



U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1986 Panel
Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
Core File and Educational Financing/
Enrollment Topical Module**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-86-5T

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1986 PANEL

WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1989

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

**Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs**

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart.

The **file** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1989.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
Washington: The Bureau, 1989.

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional **general information** about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-7958) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File (Core and Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1986 PANEL WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	4-1
Alphabetical Variable Listing to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Index for Wave 5 Rectangular Topical Module, 1986.....	8-1
Variable Listing for Wave 5 Rectangular Topical Module, 1986.....	9-1
SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary	10-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	11-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card.....	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. Working Papers	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
1986 Panel Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by
the U.S. Bureau of the Census. —Washington:
The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1989.*

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover educational financing and enrollment.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from May to August 1987. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the fifth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 30,602 logical records; 5,624 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from the 1984 Panel, Waves 1-9, 1985 Panel, Waves 1-4 and 6-7, 1986 Panel, Waves 1 and 4, and 1987 Panel, Wave 1 are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms for Publications and Electronic Media Products

*** 0005**

PUBLICATIONS — Use *only* for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Series Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Publications				

2. Company or personal name
Additional address/attention line
Street address
City, State, ZIP Code
Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents
- GPO Deposit Account -

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794



*** 0006**

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Media <small>(See abbreviations above)</small>	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Products Listed				

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

- 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC
- 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII
- Labeling (Check one): Standard Unlabeled
- Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check payable to "Commerce-Census"
- Census Deposit Account 9
- VISA or MasterCard

Name on card _____

Card expiration date _____

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

2. Company or personal name
Additional address/attention line
Street address
City, State, ZIP Code
Daytime phone including area code

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5

several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owed or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept 'at work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1986 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column heading "ITEM" lists the items in alphabetic order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

INDEX TO SIPP 1986 PANEL WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCES		0099	0355	0611	0867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		0120	0376	0632	0888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	0036				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586:1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous,	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Imp. Flags Assets Owned Same as Previous,						
Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business--See Self-Employment						
Business ID Number, First	SE1-2201	5369				
Business ID Number, Second	SE2-2301	5371				
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2430				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2929				
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		0270	0526	0782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2112	3365				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker-See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				
College Term System, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension						
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:01	2687				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assist.	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Covered by Union Contract	WS1-2046	5356				
Covered by Union Contract	WS2-2146	5364				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP09	5490				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP09	5491				
Date of Birth: Month	BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2122	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2118	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day of Visit	U*ITM38C		5402	5406	5411	5414
Disability Income, Recipency	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Recipency, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2116:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22360	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of	WS1RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job,Receipt of	WS2RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE22314	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP03	3508				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22334	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22332	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	5444				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1670	5455				
Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22318	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	5456				
Employer I.D. Number	WS1-2002	5353				
Employer I.D. Number	WS2-2102	5361				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		0257	0513	0769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816		0260	0516	0772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		0051	0307	0563	0819
Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	0028				
Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		0049	0305	0561	0817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Farm	U*FRMSLE		0119	0375	0631	0887
Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:16	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipient	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	5446				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imp. Flags	I21IMP01:04		4168	4169	4170	4171
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
Government Pensions--See Pensions						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preeditd	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS1-2025	3291				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS2-2125	3376				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	5442				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22312	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	5360				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2124	5368				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag.	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Household Composition Change--See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		0208	0464	0720	0976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		0178	0434	0690	0946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH	0026				
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	0006				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP01:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3406				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:9	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322	2859				
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				
Incorporation of Business	SE22320	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$) ⁴ Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)- ⁴ Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010		0148	0404	0660	0916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		0143	0399	0655	0911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		0141	0397	0653	0909
Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		0132	0388	0644	0900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		0115	0371	0627	0883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments--See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	5457				
Labor Union Member	WS1-2044	5355				
Labor Union Member	WS2-2144	5363				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP08	5358				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP08	5366				
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22320:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income						
Living Places and Arrangements	SC0914-30	5467				
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	5458				
Local Government Pension--See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP01	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2432				
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE12203	5512				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE22303	5514				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS1-2004	5508				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS2-2104	5510				
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP97	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	SC1510:20	2973				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE	5437				
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran						
Military Service-See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2120	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2116	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imp, Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1048:54	2719				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1222:28	2807				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP24:28	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		0153	0409	0665	0921
Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	SE22356	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Occupation	SE10CC	3415				
Occupation	SE20CC	3521				
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3330				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam.,Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	0006				
Panel	H*-SAMPL		0112	0368	0624	0880
Parent Person Number	PNPT.*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	5438				
Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22324:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3297				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2130	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP07	5357				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP07	5365				
Pell Grant	SC1664	5447				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1099	1213	1327	1441
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		0145	0401	0657	0913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22324:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:16	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit	SU-TOTPP	0030				
Persons Covered by WIC	WIC3146:54	5492				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	5432				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	5431				
Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	SC0068	5434				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	MOVER-ID	5418				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	5485				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				
Program Questions Imputation Flags	H*-IMP06:20		0284	0540	0796	1052
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		0106	0362	0618	0874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		0127	0383	0639	0895
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		0108	0364	0620	0876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		0134	0390	0646	0902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	5446				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	0040				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS1IMP06	3325				
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS2IMP06	3410				
Reinterview of Household	U*REINT		5404	5408	5410	5416
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	5485				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	5483				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		0129	0385	0641	0897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint(\$)	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$)	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	0015				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$)	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
SSI (\$)						
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	0006				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.	SC1670	5451				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		0259	0515	0771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840		0279	0535	0791	1047
School Breakfast, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP17		0295	0551	0807	1063
School Enrollment	SC1656	5447				
School Enrollment by Months	SC1658:66	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		0258	0514	0770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828		0271	0527	0783	1039
School Lunches, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP11		0289	0545	0801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		0114	0370	0626	0882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE12236:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	SU-TOTSE	0034				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	0001				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		0109	0365	0621	0877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		0135	0391	0647	0903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imp. Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2392				
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3651	3652	3653	3654
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imp. Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1055	2723				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp. Comp.						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	STATE	0038				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS1-2023	5359				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS2-2123	5367				
Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	5445				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	5462				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term. Imp. Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	5458				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	5459				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		0053	0309	0565	0821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	5448				
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		0105	0361	0617	0873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		0126	0382	0638	0894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	5461				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Household	H*TYPE	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension--See Pension Unit						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		0122	0378	0634	0890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		0103	0359	0615	0871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		0124	0380	0636	0892
VA Education Assistance Income	I41REC*		5373	5374	5375	5376
VA Educational Assistance, Other	I41AMT*		5377	5382	5387	5392
VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag	I41IMP*		5397	5398	5399	5400
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	5453				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status' Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	5487				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	I08IMP01:04		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	5446				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04		4294	4295	4296	4297
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Reciprocity	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2128	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	0032				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave	U*ITM38A		0138	0394	0650	0906
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE12202	5511				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE22302	5513				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS1-2003	5507				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS2-2103	5508				
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		0131	0387	0643	0899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		0118	0374	0630	0886

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WISWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours	SC1234:37		5441	5440	5439	5438
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				
Work 35 or More Hours	SC1231	5438				
Work 35 or Fewer Hours	SC1232	5439				
Work-Study Program	SC1692	5466				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Year Entered Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE2	5420				
Year Left Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE1	5418				
Years of School Completed-See Education						

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC*	Coverage Recodes, AFDC		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC*	AFDC Coverage		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC3034:54	AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	4078				
AFDC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	4078				
AGE-*	Age	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
ASSETSUM	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	2458				
ASSETSUM	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	Investments, Other, Ownership	2468				
ASSETSUM	Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	2463				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	2457				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Funds, Ownership	2460				
ASSETSUM	Asset Ownership Summary	2456				
ASSETSUM	Royalties, Ownership	2467				
ASSETSUM	Rental Property, Ownership	2465				
ASSETSUM	Savings Accounts, Ownership	2456				
ASSETSUM	NOW Accounts, Ownership	2459				
ASSETSUM	Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	2461				
ASSETSUM	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	2464				
ASSETSUM	Mortgages, Ownership	2466				
ASSETSUM	Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	2461				
ASTSOURC	Asset Source Codes	2597				
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	2178				
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	2180				
BRTHYR	Age: Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
CAIDCOV*	Medicaid Coverage		2548	2549	2550	2551
CAIDCOV*	Coverage by Medicaid		2548	2549	2550	2551
CARECOV*	Medicare Coverage		2543	2544	2545	2546
CARECOV*	Coverage by Medicare		2543	2544	2545	2546
CC-ADENT	Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	2176				
CC-ADLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	2174				
ESR-*	Employment Status Recode		2469	2470	2471	2472
ETHNICTY	Ethnicity	2152				
F*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)		1193	1307	1421	1535
F*-AFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)		1193	1307	1421	1535
F*-EARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$)		1140	1254	1368	1482
F*-EARN	Earnings of Family (\$)		1140	1254	1368	1482
F*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)		1199	1313	1427	1541
F*-FDSTP	Family Food Stamps (\$)		1199	1313	1427	1541
F*-KIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder		1110	1224	1338	1452
F*-KIND	Sex of Family Householder		1110	1224	1338	1452
F*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		1093	1207	1321	1435
F*-MONTH	Calendar Month		1093	1207	1321	1435
F*-NUMBR	Family Sequence Number		1091	1205	1319	1433
F*-OTHER	Family Income, Other (\$)		1162	1276	1390	1504
F*-POVS	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1127	1241	1355	1469
F*-POVS	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1127	1241	1355	1469
F*-PROP	Property Income of Family (\$)		1147	1261	1375	1489

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
F*-PROP	Family Income, Property (\$)		1147	1261	1375	1489
F*-SSI	Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)		1175	1289	1403	1517
F*-SSI	SSI Income of Family (\$)		1175	1289	1403	1517
F*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Family (\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TRAN	Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated		1109	1223	1337	1451
F*-UNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)		1181	1295	1409	1523
F*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)		1181	1295	1409	1523
F*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)		1187	1301	1415	1529
F*-VETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		1187	1301	1415	1529
F*-WGT	Weight of Family		1115	1229	1343	1457
F*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		1095	1209	1323	1437
F*-YEAR	Calendar Year		1095	1209	1323	1437
F*NUMPER	Family Size		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*NUMPER	Persons in Family		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*NUMPER	Size of Family		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number		1113	1227	1341	1455
F*OWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number		1111	1225	1339	1453
F*REFPER	Person # of Family Reference Person		1099	1213	1327	1441
F*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family (\$)		1169	1283	1397	1511
F*SOCSEC	Family Income, Social Security (\$)		1169	1283	1397	1511
F*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person		1104	1218	1332	1446
F*TOTINC	Family Income, Total (\$)		1132	1246	1360	1474
FAMNUM-*	Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Subfamily: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Secondary Family: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMREL-*	Subfamily Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Secondary Family: Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMTYP-*	Subfamily Membership	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FAMTYP-*	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FCC3034:54	Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	4196				
FCC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	4196				
FCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.		2225	2226	2227	2228
FCHANGE*	Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.		2225	2226	2227	2228
FCHANGE*	Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month		2225	2226	2227	2228
FNLWGT-*	Weight of Person	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
FOODSTP*	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps		2644	2645	2646	2647
FOODSTP*	Food Stamp Coverage		2644	2645	2646	2647
FOSTKID*	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage		2652	2653	2654	2655
FOSTKID*	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments		2652	2653	2654	2655
FS3100:16	Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	4322				
FS3100:16	Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	4322				
G2-IMP01:27	Imputation Flags	5321				
G2-IMP02:04	Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	5322				
G2-IMP05:08	Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	5325				
G2-IMP09:11	Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	5329				
G2-IMP10	Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	5330				
G2-IMP12:14	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	5332				
G2-IMP15:22	Rental Income, Imp. Flags	5335				
G2-IMP16:22	Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	5336				
G2-IMP23:26	Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	5343				
G2-IMP24:26	Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	5344				
G2-IMP27	Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	5347				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
GA3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	4137				
GA3034:54	General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	4137				
GENASST*	General Assistance Income Coverage		2648	2649	2650	2651
GENASST*	Coverage Recodes, General Assist.		2648	2649	2650	2651
GRD-CMPL	Education, Finished Grade	2151				
H*-0010	Interview Status: Coverage		0148	0404	0660	0916
H*-0018	Household Composition Change		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0018	Movers: Did All Household Members Move?		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0020	Movers: New Household Members		0153	0409	0665	0921
H*-4816	Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing		0260	0516	0772	1028
H*-4826	Children 5-18 in Household		0270	0526	0782	1038
H*-4828	School Lunches		0271	0527	0783	1039
H*-4840	School Breakfast		0279	0535	0791	1047
H*-ACCES	Access to the Unit		0099	0355	0611	0867
H*-ADDID	Address ID of Household	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
H*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-AFDC	Household Income, AFDC (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-BREAK	School Breakfast		0259	0515	0771	1027
H*-CASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-EARN	Earnings of Household (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-EARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-ENRGY	Energy Assistance		0257	0513	0769	1025
H*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FFCNT	Families, Number in Household		0051	0307	0563	0819
H*-HSC	Half Sample code for Variance Estimation		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-HSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-IMP06	Program Questions Imputation Flags		0284	0540	0796	1052
H*-IMP11	School Lunches, Imp. Flag		0289	0545	0801	1057
H*-IMP17	School Breakfast, Imp. Flag		0295	0551	0807	1063
H*-INT1	Previous Wave Interview Status		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INT1	Interview Status: Previous Wave		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INTCD	Interviewer Code		0115	0371	0627	0883
H*-LORNT	Subsidized Housing		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LUNCH	School Lunches		0258	0514	0770	1026
H*-LVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-LVQTR	Unit Type	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-MEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-MEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-METRO	Metropolitan Subsample		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-METRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-MIS	Interview Status: Monthly	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
H*-MONTH	Calendar Month		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-NF	Family Records, # in Household		0049	0305	0561	0817
H*-NP	Household Size	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Size of Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Persons in Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-OTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)		0208	0464	0720	0976

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
H*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-PROP	Property income of Household (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In		0106	0362	0618	0874
H*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0108	0364	0620	0876
H*-SAMPL	Panel		0112	0368	0624	0880
H*-SEG	Segment Type		0114	0370	0626	0882
H*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0109	0365	0621	0877
H*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SSCNT	Subfamilies, Number in Household		0053	0309	0565	0821
H*-SSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-SSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-STATE	Geographic Identification: State		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STATE	State of Residence		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STRAT	Code for Variance Estimation		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-STRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-TENUR	Tenure		0105	0361	0617	0873
H*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TYPE	Type of Household	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
H*-UNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNITS	Units in Structure		0103	0359	0615	0871
H*-VETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-VETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-WGT	Weight of Household, Final	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
H*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*-YEAR	Calendar Year		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*ITM36A	Wave Number		0131	0387	0643	0899
H*ITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.		0132	0388	0644	0900
H*NCASHB	Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Receipt of Noncash Benefits		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Noncash Benefits, Receipt of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*REFPER	Householder's Person Number	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Reference Person, Person #	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*SOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*TOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)		0178	0434	0690	0946
HCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HIGRADE	Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	2572				
HIMNTH*	Coverage by Health Insurance		2573	2574	2575	2576
HIMNTH*	Health Insurance Coverage		2573	2574	2575	2576
I01AMT*	Social Security Income (\$)		3631	3636	3641	3646
I01IMP01:04	Social Security, Imp. Flag		3701	3702	3703	3704

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I01IMP05	Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	3705				
I01IMP06:09	Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag		3706	3707	3708	3709
I01REC*	Social Security Reciprocity		3627	3628	3629	3630
I02AMT*	Railroad Retirement Income (\$)		3714	3719	3724	3729
I02IMP01:04	Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags		3784	3785	3786	3787
I02IMP05	Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	3788				
I02IMP06:09	Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag		3789	3790	3791	3792
I02REC*	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity		3710	3711	3712	3713
I03AMT*	SSI, Amount		3797	3802	3807	3812
I03IMP01:04	SSI Imputation Flags		3817	3818	3819	3820
I03REC*	SSI, Reciprocity		3793	3794	3795	3796
I05AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)		3825	3830	3835	3840
I05IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag		3845	3846	3847	3848
I05REC*	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.		3821	3822	3823	3824
I06AMT*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)		3853	3858	3863	3868
I06IMP01:04	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp		3873	3874	3875	3876
I06REC*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec		3849	3850	3851	3852
I07AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)		3881	3886	3891	3896
I07IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag		3901	3902	3903	3904
I07REC*	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.		3877	3878	3879	3880
I08AMT*	Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)		3909	3914	3919	3924
I08IMP01:04	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag		3962	3963	3964	3965
I08REC*	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip		3905	3906	3907	3908
I10AMT*	Worker's Compensation (\$)		3970	3975	3980	3985
I10IMP01:04	Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags		3990	3991	3992	3993
I10REC*	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity		3966	3967	3968	3969
I12AMT*	Sick Pay (\$)		3998	4003	4008	4013
I12IMP01:04	Sick Pay, Imp. Flags		4018	4019	4020	4021
I12REC*	Sick Pay, Reciprocity		3994	3995	3996	3997
I13AMT*	Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)		4026	4031	4036	4041
I13IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag		4046	4047	4048	4049
I13REC*	Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re		4022	4023	4024	4025
I20AMT*	AFDC (\$)		4054	4060	4066	4072
I20IMP01:04	AFDC, Imputation Flags		4109	4110	4111	4112
I20REC*	AFDC, Reciprocity		4050	4051	4052	4053
I21AMT*	General Assistance (\$)		4117	4122	4127	4132
I21IMP01:04	General Assistance, Imp. Flags		4168	4169	4170	4171
I21REC*	General Assistance, Reciprocity		4113	4114	4115	4116
I23AMT*	Foster Child Care Payments (\$)		4176	4181	4186	4191
I23IMP01:04	Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags		4227	4228	4229	4230
I23REC*	Foster Child Care Payments, Receipienc		4172	4173	4174	4175
I24AMT*	Welfare, Other (\$)		4235	4240	4245	4250
I24IMP01:04	Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags		4286	4287	4288	4289
I24REC*	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity		4231	4232	4233	4234
I25IMP01:04	WIC, Imputation Flags		4294	4295	4296	4297
I27AMT*	Food Stamps (\$)		4302	4307	4312	4317
I27IMP01:04	Food Stamps, Imputation Flags		4353	4354	4355	4356
I27REC*	Food Stamps, Reciprocity		4298	4299	4300	4301
I28AMT*	Child Support Payments (\$)		4361	4366	4371	4376
I28IMP01:04	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags		4381	4382	4383	4384
I28REC*	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity		4357	4358	4359	4360
I29AMT*	Alimony Payments (\$)		4389	4394	4399	4404
I29IMP01:04	Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags		4409	4410	4411	4412
I29REC*	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity		4385	4386	4387	4388
I30AMT*	Pension from Company or Union (\$)		4417	4422	4427	4432

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I30IMP01:04	Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags		4437	4438	4439	4440
I30REC*	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.		4413	4414	4415	4416
I31AMT*	Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)		4445	4450	4455	4460
I31IMP01:04	Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags		4465	4466	4467	4468
I31REC*	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity		4441	4442	4443	4444
I32AMT*	Pension, Military Retirement (\$)		4473	4478	4483	4488
I32IMP01:04	Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags		4493	4494	4495	4496
I32REC*	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.		4469	4470	4471	4472
I34AMT*	Pension, State Government (\$)		4501	4506	4511	4516
I34IMP01:04	Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag		4521	4522	4523	4524
I34REC*	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity		4497	4498	4499	4500
I35AMT*	Pension, Local Government (\$)		4529	4534	4539	4544
I35IMP01:04	Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags		4549	4550	4551	4552
I35REC*	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity		4525	4526	4527	4528
I36AMT*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)		4557	4562	4567	4572
I36IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag		4577	4578	4579	4580
I36REC*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.		4553	4554	4555	4556
I37AMT*	Estate or Trust Income (\$)		4585	4590	4595	4600
I37IMP01:04	Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags		4605	4606	4607	4608
I37REC*	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity		4581	4582	4583	4584
I38AMT*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)		4613	4618	4623	4628
I38IMP01:04	Retirement, et al, Other Pmts. Imp. Flags		4633	4634	4635	4636
I38REC*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.		4609	4610	4611	4612
I40AMT*	GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)		4641	4646	4651	4656
I40IMP01:04	GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags		4661	4662	4663	4664
I40REC*	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity		4637	4638	4639	4640
I41AMT*	VA Educational Assistance, Other		5377	5382	5387	5392
I41IMP*	VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag		5397	5398	5399	5400
I41REC*	VA Education Assistance Income		5373	5374	5375	5376
I50AMT*	Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)		4669	4674	4679	4684
I50IMP01:04	Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags		4689	4690	4691	4692
I50REC*	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity		4665	4666	4667	4668
I51AMT	Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)		4697	4702	4707	4712
I51IMP01:04	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag		4717	4718	4719	4720
I51REC*	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.		4693	4694	4695	4696
I52AMT*	Lump Sum Payments (\$)		4725	4730	4735	4740
I52IMP01:04	Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags		4745	4746	4747	4748
I52REC*	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity		4721	4722	4723	4724
I53AMT*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)		4753	4758	4763	4768
I53IMP01:04	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag		4773	4774	4775	4776
I53REC*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.		4749	4750	4751	4752
I54AMT*	National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)		4781	4786	4791	4796
I54IMP01:04	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags		4801	4802	4803	4804
I54REC*	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.		4777	4778	4779	4780
I55AMT*	Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)		4809	4814	4819	4824
I55IMP01:04	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags		4829	4830	4831	4832
I55REC*	Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.		4805	4806	4807	4808
I56AMT*	Income, Other Cash (\$)		4837	4842	4847	4852
I56IMP01:04	Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags		4857	4858	4859	4860
I56REC*	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity		4833	4834	4835	4836
I75AMT*	Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)		4865	4871	4877	4883
I75IMP01:04	Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag		4889	4890	4891	4892
I75REC*	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.		4861	4862	4863	4864
IN-AF	Armed Forces Status	2154				
INCSOURC	Income Types Received	2577				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
INCSOURC	Income Source Codes	2577				
IT10B	Clerical Review Time in Minutes	2680				
IT11B	Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	2683				
IT12	Interview Status: Phone Interview	2686				
IT7A	Interview Status: Self or Proxy	2668				
IT7B	Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Person # of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	2669				
IT7C	Interview Status: Type 2	2672				
IT8DAY	Day of Interview, Unedited	2675				
IT8MTH	Month of Interview, Unedited	2673				
IT9B	Interview Time in Minutes	2677				
J100YN-*	Savings Accounts, Joint		4893	4894	4895	4896
J104YN-*	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint		4935	4936	4937	4938
J110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint		5017	5018	5019	5020
J110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks, Joint		4977	4978	4979	4980
J120YN-*	Rental Income Received, Joint		5057	5058	5059	5060
JCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4933				
JCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4975				
JDIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)		5021	5025	5029	5033
JDIR110*	Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)		4981	4985	4989	4993
JINT100*	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)		4897	4901	4905	4909
JINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)		4939	4943	4947	4951
JMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)		5137	5141	5145	5149
JMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint		5133	5134	5135	5136
JMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, Joint		5129	5130	5131	5132
JRNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)		5061	5066	5071	5076
KDRRAMT*	Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)		3738	3742	3746	3750
KDSSAMT*	Social Security Income for Children (\$)		3655	3659	3663	3667
KIDSSYN*	Social Security Reciprocity for Children		3651	3652	3653	3654
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	5437				
MEDICAID	Medicaid Coverage	2547				
MOVER-ID	Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	5422				
MS-*	Marital Status	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
O100YN-*	Savings Accounts, in Own Name		4913	4914	4915	4916
O104YN-*	Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name		4955	4956	4957	4958
O110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name		5037	5038	5039	5040
O110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name		4997	4998	4999	5000
O120YN-*	Rental Income Received in Own Name		5081	5082	5083	5084
O4050YN*	Royalties or Other Investment Income		5177	5178	5179	5180
OCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4934				
OCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4976				
ODIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)		5041	5045	5049	5053
ODIR110*	Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)		5001	5005	5009	5013
OINT100*	Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)		4917	4921	4925	4929
OINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)		4959	4963	4967	4971
OJ120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint with Other		5105	5106	5107	5108
OJRT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)		5109	5114	5119	5124
OMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)		5161	5165	5169	5173
OMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name		5157	5158	5159	5160
OMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, In Own Name		5153	5154	5155	5156
ORNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)		5085	5090	5095	5100
OTHWELF*	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments		2656	2657	2658	2659
OTHWELF*	Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage		2656	2657	2658	2659
OW3034:54	Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	4255				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
OW3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	4255				
PNPT-*	Person # of Parent	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNPT-*	Parent Person Number	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNSP-*	Spouse Person Number	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
PNSP-*	Person # of Spouse	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
POP-STAT	Child/Adult Status	2117				
PP-EARN*	Income, Earnings Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-EARN*	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	2012				
PP-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	2012				
PP-IMP01	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3149				
PP-IMP01:99	Imputation Flags	3149				
PP-IMP02	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3150				
PP-IMP04	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3152				
PP-IMP09	Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	3157				
PP-IMP10:11	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3158				
PP-IMP10:16	Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	3158				
PP-IMP12	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3160				
PP-IMP13	Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	3161				
PP-IMP14:15	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3162				
PP-IMP16	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3164				
PP-IMP17:18	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3165				
PP-IMP19	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3167				
PP-IMP20	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3168				
PP-IMP22	Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP22:28	Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP25	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag.	3173				
PP-IMP26:27	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP26:28	Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP28	Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	3176				
PP-IMP29	Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	3177				
PP-IMP30	Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	3178				
PP-IMP31	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	3179				
PP-IMP32	Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	3180				
PP-IMP33	Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	3181				
PP-IMP34	SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3182				
PP-IMP35:37	Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	3183				
PP-IMP37	Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	3185				
PP-IMP38	Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP39	Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP39:40	Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP41	Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	3189				
PP-IMP42	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3190				
PP-IMP43	Marital History, Imp. Flag	3191				
PP-IMP44	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	3192				
PP-IMP45	Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	3193				
PP-IMP45	Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	3193				
PP-IMP46	Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	3194				
PP-IMP47	Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	3195				
PP-IMP48:49	Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	3196				
PP-IMP50	Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	3198				
PP-IMP51:52	Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	3199				
PP-IMP53:57	Medicaid, Imputation Flag	3201				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
PP-IMP56:57	Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP56:57	Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP58:63	Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	3206				
PP-IMP60	Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP60	Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP61:63	Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	3209				
PP-IMP75	Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	3212				
PP-IMP76:77	Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	3213				
PP-IMP76:77	Student Aid, Imputation Flag	3213				
PP-IMP78	College Term System, Imp. Flag	3215				
PP-IMP79	Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	3216				
PP-IMP83	Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	3220				
PP-IMP85:9	Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	3222				
PP-IMP93:9	Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	3230				
PP-IMP97	Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3234				
PP-IMP98:99	Assets Owned Same as Previous,	3235				
PP-INTVW	Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	2006				
PP-INTVW	Proxy Interview	2006				
PP-MIS*	Interview Status: by Month	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
PP-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Edited	2014				
PP-PROP*	Property Income, Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-PROP*	Income, Property Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-RCSEQ	Record Sequence within Sample Unit	2003				
PP-TRAN*	Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Income, Transfer Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-WAVE	Wave	2005				
PPIMP100:05	Imp.Flags	3237				
PPIMP100:07	Imputation Flags	3237				
PPIMP106:07	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	3243				
PPOTHER*	Income, Other Total (\$)		2353	2360	2367	2374
PPTOTIN*	Income, Person's Total (\$)		2233	2241	2249	2257
PREV-ROT	Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	2214				
PREV-ROT	Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	2214				
PW-ADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	2067				
PW-ADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	2067				
PW-ADDIT	Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	2078				
PW-INTVW	Previous Wave Interview Status	2079				
PW-MS	Previous Wave Marital Status	2070				
PW-MS	Marital Status, Previous Wave	2070				
PW-PNPT	Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	2074				
PW-PNPT	Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	2074				
PW-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	2071				
PW-PNSP	Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	2071				
PW-POPST	Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	2077				
PW-POPST	Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	2077				
PW-RRP	Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	5485				
PW-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	5485				
RACE	Race	2096				
RAILRD*	Railroad Retirement Coverage		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAILRD*	Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAM4050*	Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)		5181	5186	5191	5196
RECIPSUM	Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	2431				
RECIPSUM	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	2382				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	2385				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
RECIPSUM	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	2434				
RECIPSUM	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	2388				
RECIPSUM	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	2418				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	2387				
RECIPSUM	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	2433				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	2386				
RECIPSUM	SSI, Reciprocity	2383				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	2412				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	2415				
RECIPSUM	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	2410				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	2411				
RECIPSUM	Social Security Reciprocity	2381				
RECIPSUM	Sick Pay, Reciprocity	2392				
RECIPSUM	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	2414				
RECIPSUM	Income Types Received	2381				
RECIPSUM	AFDC, Reciprocity	2400				
RECIPSUM	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	2430				
RECIPSUM	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	2420				
RECIPSUM	General Assistance, Reciprocity	2401				
RECIPSUM	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	2435				
RECIPSUM	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	2436				
RECIPSUM	Food Stamps, Reciprocity	2407				
RECIPSUM	Income Reciprocity Summary	2381				
RECIPSUM	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2409				
RECIPSUM	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	2432				
RECIPSUM	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2403				
RECIPSUM	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	2455				
RECIPSUM	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2408				
RECIPSUM	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	2417				
RECIPSUM	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2393				
RECIPSUM	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2416				
RECIPSUM	WIC, Reciprocity	2405				
RECIPSUM	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2390				
RECIPSUM	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	2404				
RR3006:12	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	3756				
RR3068	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	3764				
RR3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	3765				
RRP-*	Relationship to Reference Person	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
RRRECIND	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type	3754				
S*-AFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-EARN	Earnings of Subfamily (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-EARN	Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-FDSTP	Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-KIND	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-KIND	Sex of Subfamily Householder		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-MONTH	Calendar Month		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-NUMBR	Subfamily Sequence Number		1547	1661	1775	1889
S*-OTHER	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)		1618	1732	1846	1960
S*-POVS	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-POVS	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-PROP	Property Income of Subfamily (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945
S*-PROP	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
S*-SSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)		1631	1745	1859	1973
S*-SSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)		1631	1745	1859	1973
S*-TRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)		1611	1725	1839	1953
S*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)		1611	1725	1839	1953
S*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)		1611	1725	1839	1953
S*-TYPE	Family Type: Subfamily		1565	1679	1793	1907
S*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)		1637	1751	1865	1979
S*-UNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)		1637	1751	1865	1979
S*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)		1643	1757	1871	1985
S*-VETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		1643	1757	1871	1985
S*-WGT	Weight of Subfamily		1571	1685	1799	1913
S*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		1551	1665	1779	1893
S*-YEAR	Calendar Year		1551	1665	1779	1893
S*NUMPER	Size of Subfamily		1553	1667	1781	1895
S*NUMPER	Persons in Subfamily		1553	1667	1781	1895
S*NUMPER	Subfamily Size		1553	1667	1781	1895
S*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Subfam.,Number		1569	1683	1797	1911
S*OWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number		1567	1681	1795	1909
S*REFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #		1555	1669	1783	1897
S*REFPER	Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person		1555	1669	1783	1897
S*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)		1625	1739	1853	1967
S*SOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)		1625	1739	1853	1967
S*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person		1560	1674	1788	1902
S*TOTINC	Income, Total (\$)		1588	1702	1816	1930
SC0064	Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	5431				
SC0066	Person # of this Person, Previous	5432				
SC0066	Previous Person Number (Rare)	5432				
SC0066	Entry Address ID, Previous	5432				
SC0068	Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	5434				
SC0900:01	Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	2687				
SC0914:30	Living Places and Arrangements	5467				
SC1000	Work Anytime During 4 Months	2695				
SC1002	Looking for Work or Layoff	2696				
SC1004:40	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2697				
SC1004:40	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2697				
SC1042:44	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2716				
SC1048:54	Months Work Was Done	2719				
SC1050	Want for Job When Not Looking	2720				
SC1054	Worked Four Month Ago	2722				
SC1055	Looking for Work or on Layoff	2723				
SC1056	Work Each Week of Reference Period	2724				
SC1058:96	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1058:96	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1098	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2745				
SC1098	Reason for Absence from Job	2745				
SC1100:34	Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	2746				
SC1136:72	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1136:72	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1174	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2783				
SC1174	Reason for Absence from Job	2783				
SC1176	Looking for Work or Layoff	2784				
SC1178:1214	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2785				
SC1216	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2804				
SC1218	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2805				
SC1222:28	Months Work Was Done	2807				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1224	Worked Two Months Ago	2808				
SC1228	Worked Four Months Ago	2810				
SC1230	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	2812				
SC1231	Work 35 or More Hours	5438				
SC1232	Work 35 or Fewer Hours	5439				
SC1234:36	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	5442				
SC1234:37	Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours		5442	5443	5444	5445
SC1234:38	Part Time Work	5442				
SC1238	Reason for Part-Time Work	5446				
SC1240	Unemployment Compensation, State	2820				
SC1242	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	2821				
SC1246	Worker's Compensation, Recipiency	2823				
SC1251:82	Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	2826				
SC1284:1322	Income Types Received,New Since Lst. Wave	2859				
SC1286	Social Security Pmts.New Since Last Wave	2860				
SC1288	SSI, Recipiency, New Since Last Wave	2861				
SC1290	Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	2862				
SC1298	Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	2867				
SC1302	Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	2868				
SC1304	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2869				
SC1306:16	Pension, New Since Last Wave	2870				
SC1310	Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	2872				
SC1318	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2875				
SC1330	Veteran Status	2882				
SC1332	Veteran: Length of Service	2883				
SC1334	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	2885				
SC1336	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	2887				
SC1336	Disability, VA Rating	2887				
SC1338	Veterans Compensation or Pension	2888				
SC1342	Social Security Payments, Receipt	2890				
SC1346:48	Social Security Payments, Reason	2892				
SC1346:48	Reason for Getting Social Security	2892				
SC1352	Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	2897				
SC1354	SSI, Recipiency	2898				
SC1360	Retirement	2900				
SC1360:80	Retirement Income Types	2900				
SC1364	Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	2902				
SC1366:78	Pension (Retirement)	2903				
SC1370	Military Retirement Pay	2905				
SC1374	Pension, State Government	2906				
SC1376	Pension, Local Government	2907				
SC1382	Annuity Income, Recipiency	2911				
SC1382	Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	2911				
SC1382	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2911				
SC1386	Disability, Work	2913				
SC1386:88	Disability Income, Recipiency	2913				
SC1390	Railroad Retirement (Disability)	2915				
SC1390:1412	Disability Income, Types Received	2915				
SC1394	Worker's Compensation	2916				
SC1396	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2917				
SC1398	Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	2918				
SC1398:1410	Pension (Disability)	2918				
SC1400	Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	2919				
SC1402	Military Retirement Pay for Disability	2920				
SC1406	Pension, State Government, (Disability)	2921				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1408	Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	2922				
SC1414	Marital Status	2926				
SC1416	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2927				
SC1418	Marital History	2928				
SC1420:22	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2929				
SC1426:52	Pensions or Annuities for Widow	2932				
SC1426:52	Widow's Pension	2932				
SC1428	Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	2933				
SC1430	Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	2934				
SC1434	Pension from Company or Union for Widow	2935				
SC1434:44	Pension for Widow	2935				
SC1436	Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	2936				
SC1438	Military Retirement Pay for Widow	2937				
SC1442	Pension, State Government, for Widow	2938				
SC1444	Pension, Local Government, for Widow	2939				
SC1446	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	2940				
SC1446	Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	2940				
SC1448	Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	2941				
SC1456	Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	2946				
SC1468:72	Medicare Coverage Type	2952				
SC1480	Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	2958				
SC1484:98	Welfare, Type of	2960				
SC1486	AFDC, Reciprocity	2961				
SC1488	General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	2962				
SC1492	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2963				
SC1494	WIC, Reciprocity	2964				
SC1502:36	Medicaid	2969				
SC1504	Medicaid Coverage	2970				
SC1510:20	Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	2973				
SC1510:20	Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	2972				
SC1528:36	Monthly Medicaid Coverage	2992				
SC1528:36	Medicaid, Months Covered	2992				
SC1536:52	Health Insurance Coverage	2996				
SC1540:46	Health Insurance, Months Covered	2999				
SC1540:46	Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	2999				
SC1548:52	Health Insurance, Type of Plan	3003				
SC1554:86	Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	3006				
SC1556:86	Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	3007				
SC1586:1620	Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	3044				
SC1622:54	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	3087				
SC1626:30	Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	3089				
SC1626:54	Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	3089				
SC1628	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	3090				
SC1630	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	3091				
SC1632	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	3092				
SC1636	Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	3093				
SC1638	Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	3094				
SC1640	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	3095				
SC1642	Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	3096				
SC1644	Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	3097				
SC1648	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	3099				
SC1650	Rental Property, Ownership (New)	3100				
SC1652	Royalties, Ownership (New)	3101				
SC1656	School Enrollment	5447				
SC1658	Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	5448				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1658:66	School Enrollment by Months	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
SC1660:78	Student Aid	5449				
SC1662	GI/VEAP Benefits	5450				
SC1662:68	Veterans Educational Benefits	5450				
SC1664	Pell Grant	5451				
SC1666	Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	5452				
SC1668	VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	5453				
SC1670	Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.	5455				
SC1670	Educational Assistance	5455				
SC1672	Employer Educational Assistance	5456				
SC1674	JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	5457				
SC1676	Student Loan, Guaranteed	5458				
SC1676:78	Loan, Student	5458				
SC1678	Student Loan, National Direct	5459				
SC1682	Tuition and Fees (\$)	5461				
SC1684:92	Student Aid, Amount Per Term	5462				
SC1692	Work-Study Program	5466				
SC1696	Armed Forces Status of Spouse	3132				
SC1706:10	Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	3137				
SC1714	Class of Worker	3147				
SC1716	Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	3148				
SC4300	Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	5201				
SC4302	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	5202				
SC4304	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	5203				
SC4306	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	5204				
SC4306	Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	5204				
SC4312	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	5207				
SC4320	Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) ⁴ Mo	5214				
SC4400	Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4400:06	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4402	Government Securities	5221				
SC4404	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	5222				
SC4412	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$) ⁴ Mo	5226				
SC4420	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$) ⁴ Mo.	5233				
SC4500	Stock Dividend Checks	5239				
SC4504	Stock Dividends Received, Joint	5241				
SC4508	Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5247				
SC4512	Stock Dividends Reinvested	5253				
SC4516	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5255				
SC4518	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5260				
SC4604	Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5267				
SC4606	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$) ⁴ Mo.	5272				
SC4612	Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$) ⁴ Mo	5279				
SC4614	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5284				
SC4620	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	5291				
SC4700	Mortgages	5297				
SC4702	Royalties	5298				
SC4704	Financial Investments, Other	5299				
SC4712	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5303				
SC4716	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) ⁴ Mo.	5309				
SC4720	Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) ⁴ Mo.	5315				
SCHANGE*	Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month		2229	2230	2231	2232
SE1-0CC	Occupation	3415				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	5369				
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5511				
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5512				
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3450				
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	3452				
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own Business	3454				
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	3455				
SE12220:22	Legal Form of Organization	3455				
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3457				
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3457				
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from Business	3467				
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3468				
SE12236:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	3469				
SE12238:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)	3470				
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3495				
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3501				
SE1AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3429	3434	3439	3444
SE1CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01	Self Empl: Imp Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3506				
SE1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3507				
SE1IMP03	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3508				
SE1IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3509				
SE1IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3512				
SE1IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3513				
SE1IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3515				
SE1IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3516				
SE1-INDR	Industry	3418				
SE1REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3425	3426	3427	3428
SE1WKS*	Weeks With Business		3421	3422	3423	3424
SE2-0CC	Occupation	3521				
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	5371				
SE22302	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5513				
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5514				
SE22312	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3556				
SE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	3558				
SE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business	3560				
SE22320	Incorporation of Business	3561				
SE22320:22	Legal Form of Organization	3561				
SE22324:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3563				
SE22324:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3563				
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business	3573				
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3574				
SE22338:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22338:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3601				
SE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3607				
SE2AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3535	3540	3545	3550
SE2CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3612				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE2IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3618				
SE2IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3619				
SE2IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3621				
SE2IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3622				
SE2-INDR	Industry	3524				
SE2REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3531	3532	3533	3534
SE2WKS*	Weeks With Business		3527	3528	3529	3530
SEX	Sex	2095				
SOCSEC*	Social Security Coverage		2660	2661	2662	2663
SOCSEC*	Coverage Recodes, Social Security		2660	2661	2662	2663
SS3006:12	Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	3673				
SS3064:66	Social Security, Type of Check	3677				
SS3064:66	Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	3677				
SS3068	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3681				
SS3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	3682				
SSRECIND	Social Security Reciprocity Type	3671				
STATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	0038				
SU-ID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	0006				
SU-ID	Sample Unit Identification Number	0006				
SU-ID	Identification Number of Sample Unit	0006				
SU-RGC	Reduction Group Code	0040				
SU-ROT	Rotation Group	0015				
SU-TOTFF	Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	0028				
SU-TOTG2	Asset Income, # Person in SU with	0036				
SU-TOTHH	Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	0026				
SU-TOTPP	Person Records in Sample Unit	0030				
SU-TOTSE	Self-Employment Businesses. # in Samp. Un	0034				
SU-TOTWS	Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	0032				
SUHCNT*	Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUHCNT*	Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	0001				
U*-ACCES	Access to Unit, Unedited		0120	0376	0632	0888
U*-LORNT	Rent,Government Assistance, Unedited		0129	0385	0641	0897
U*-LVQTR	Unit Type, Unedited		0122	0378	0634	0890
U*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited		0127	0383	0639	0895
U*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0134	0390	0646	0902
U*-REINT	Reinterview of Household		5404	5408	5410	5416
U*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0135	0391	0647	0903
U*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-TENUR	Tenure, Unedited		0126	0382	0638	0894
U*-UNITS	Units in Structure, Unedited		0124	0380	0636	0892
U*CCRSP	Person # of Respondent		0145	0401	0657	0913
U*CCWAVE	Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence		0118	0374	0630	0886
U*FRMSLE	Farm		0119	0375	0631	0887
U*ITM38A	Wave		0138	0394	0650	0906
U*ITM38B	Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Month of Visit		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Calendar Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38C	Day of Visit		5402	5406	5411	5414
U*TOTPHN	Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls		0143	0399	0655	0911
U*TOTVST	Interview Status: Number of Visits		0141	0397	0653	0909
U-AF	Armed Forces Status, Unedited	2203				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
U-COMPL	Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	2200				
U-DAYENT	Day Person Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYENT	Movers: Day Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYLFT	Movers: Day Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Day Person Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Exit Day for Person Who Left	2170				
U-ENTLF1	Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Exit from Household, Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF2	Entry into New Address, Reason	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Reason for Entering New Address	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	2164				
U-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Preedited	2155				
U-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	2155				
U-HHMEM	Household Membership Status	2161				
U-HIGRDE	Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	2198				
U-HIGRDE	Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	2198				
U-MONENT	Month Person Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONENT	Entry Month for Person Who Moved In +	2168				
U-MONENT	Movers: Month Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONLFT	Movers: Month Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Month Person Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Exit Month for Person Who Left	2166				
U-MS	Marital Status, Preedited	2187				
U-ORIGIN	Ethnicity, Unedited	2196				
U-PNGD	Guardian Person Number, Preedited	2191				
U-PNGD	Person # of Guardian, Preedited	2191				
U-PNPT	Person # of Parent, Preedited	2184				
U-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Preedited	2188				
U-PNSP	Person # of Spouse, Preedited	2188				
U-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Preedited	2157				
U-RACE	Race, Preedited	2195				
U-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person, Preedited	5483				
U-SEX	Sex, Preedited	2194				
U-SRVDTE	Veteran: Period of Service	5487				
U-VET	Veteran Status' Unedited	2201				
U-YEARE1	Preedited Year Left	5418				
U-YEARE2	Preedited Year Entered	5420				
VERSION	Version Number of File	5348				
VET3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	3929				
VET3060	VA Income Questionnaire	3960				
VETS*	Veteran Payments Coverage		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETS*	Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	2148				
WEEKSAB	Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	2503				
WEEKSLK	Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	2525				
WIC3138:44	WIC, Recipency		4290	4291	4292	4293
WICCOV*	Coverage by WIC		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICCOV*	WIC Coverage		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICVAL*	WIC Voucher Value		2556	2560	2564	2568
WISWOP*	Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of		2499	2500	2501	2502
WKSJB*	Weeks With Job During Month, Number of		2477	2478	2479	2480
WISLOK*	Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of		2521	2522	2523	2524

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WICVAL*	WIC Voucher Value		2556	2560	2564	2568
WISWOP*	Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of		2499	2500	2501	2502
WKSJB*	Weeks With Job During Month, Number of		2477	2478	2479	2480
WISLOK*	Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of		2521	2522	2523	2524
WKSPER*	Weeks in Month, Total		2473	2474	2475	2476
WKWJOB	Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	2481				
WS1-2002	Employer I.D. Number, First	5353				
WS1-2003	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5507				
WS1-2004	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5508				
WS1-2012	Class of Worker	3280				
WS1-2016	Month Job Started	3282				
WS1-2016:22	Duration of Job	3282				
WS1-2018	Day Job Started	3284				
WS1-2020	Month Job Ended	3286				
WS1-2022	Day Job Ended	3288				
WS1-2023	Stop Working for Employer	5359				
WS1-2024	Main Reason Stopped Working	5360				
WS1-2025	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3291				
WS1-2028	Wage Rate (\$)	3293				
WS1-2030	Paycheck Frequency	3297				
WS1-2032:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2032:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2044	Labor Union Member	5355				
WS1-2046	Covered by Union Contract	5356				
WS1-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3259	3264	3269	3274
WS1-IND	Industry	3248				
WS1-OCC	Occupation	3245				
WS1-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3251	3252	3253	3254
WS1CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3320				
WS1IMP01:06	Imputation Flags	3320				
WS1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3321				
WS1IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3322				
WS1IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3324				
WS1IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3325				
WS1IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5357				
WS1IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5358				
WS1RECI*	Earnings from this Job Receipt of		3255	3256	3257	3258
WS2-2102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	5361				
WS2-2103	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5509				
WS2-2104	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5510				
WS2-2112	Class of Worker	3365				
WS2-2116	Month Job Started	3367				
WS2-2116:22	Duration of Job	3367				
WS2-2118	Day Job Started	3369				
WS2-2120	Month Job Ended	3371				
WS2-2122	Day Job Ended	3373				
WS2-2123	Stop Working for 2nd Employer	5367				
WS2-2124	Main Reason Stopped Working	5368				
WS2-2125	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3376				
WS2-2128	Wage Rate (\$)	3378				
WS2-2130	Paycheck Frequency	3382				
WS2-2132:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398
WS2-2132:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WS2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3405				
WS2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3406				
WS2IMP02:06	Imputation Flags	3406				
WS2IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3407				
WS2IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3409				
WS2IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3410				
WS2IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5365				
WS2IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5366				
WS2RECI*	Earnings from this Job,Receipt of		3340	3341	3342	3343

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

DATA. 8 characters – alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HI-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMPO1." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

SIZE. 9 characters – numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

BEGIN. 9 characters – numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of the data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D WS1-2030      1      3297
    During the 4-month period how often
    was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D WEEKSLK      18      2525
    Was this person looking for work
    or on layoff during this week of the
    reference period. There are 18 answer
    fields, one for each week of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```


SIPP WAVE 5 1986 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	0001	D SU-TOTWS	2	0032
Sequence number of sample unit			Total number of wage or salaried		
Primary sort key. Range = 1:32000.			businesses reported for members of		
U All sample units			the sample unit. Each person in the		
			sample unit may report up to two		
			wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0:30.		
D SU-ID	9	0006	U All sample units		
Sample unit identifier			D SU-TOTSE	2	0034
Unique scrambled combination of the			Total number of self-employment		
PSU, segment, and serial numbers of			businesses reported for members of		
the original sample address. Used			the sample unit. Each person in		
to match sample units from different			the same unit may report up to two		
waves.			self-employment businesses.		
U All sample units			Range = 0:20.		
			U All sample units		
D SU-ROT	1	0015	D SU-TOTG2	2	0036
Rotation group. Range = 1:4.			Total number of persons in the sample		
U All sample units			unit who receive some sort of income		
			as the result of ownership of some		
			asset(s). Range = 0:30.		
D SUHHCNT1	2	0016	U All sample units		
Number of households in sample for			D STATE	2	0038
month 1 of the reference period.			FIPS State code for the sample unit		
Range = 1:30			U All sample units		
U All sample units			V	00	.Not applicable
			V	01	.Alabama
			V	04	.Arizona
			V	05	.Arkansas
			V	06	.California
			V	08	.Colorado
			V	09	.Connecticut
			V	10	.Delaware
			V	11	.District of Columbia
			V	12	.Florida
			V	13	.Georgia
			V	15	.Hawaii
			V	17	.Illinois
			V	18	.Indiana
			V	20	.Kansas
			V	21	.Kentucky
			V	22	.Louisiana
			V	24	.Maryland
			V	25	.Massachusetts
			V	26	.Michigan
			V	27	.Minnesota
			V	28	.Mississippi
			V	29	.Missouri
			V	31	.Nebraska
			V	32	.Nevada
			V	33	.New Hampshire
			V	34	.New Jersey
			V	35	.New Mexico
			V	36	.New York
			V	37	.North Carolina
			V	39	.Ohio
			V	40	.Oklahoma
			V	41	.Oregon
			V	42	.Pennsylvania
			V	44	.Rhode Island
			V	45	.South Carolina
			V	47	.Tennessee
			V	48	.Texas
			V	49	.Utah
			V	51	.Virginia
			V	53	.Washington
			V	54	.West Virginia
			V	55	.Wisconsin
			V	61	.Maine, Vermont
			V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
			V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D SUHHCNT2	2	0018			
Number of households in sample for					
month 2 of the reference period.					
Range = 1:30					
U All sample units					
D SUHHCNT3	2	0020			
Number of households in sample for					
month 3 of the reference period.					
Range = 1:30					
U All sample units					
D SUHHCNT4	2	0022			
Number of households in sample for					
month 4 of the reference period.					
Range = 1:30					
U All sample units					
D SUHHCNT5	2	0024			
Number of households in sample as of					
the interview date. Range = 1:30					
U All sample units					
D SU-TOTHH	2	0026			
Total number of households					
(address ID's) in the sample unit.					
Range = 1:30.					
U All sample units					
D SU-TOTFF	2	0028			
Total number of families and pseudo					
families in the sample unit. A					
pseudo family is an individual who					
is not related to anyone else in the					
household in which he lives. It may					
be a person who lives alone. Family					
information for a pseudo family is					
shown in the family sections of the					
person record. Range = 0:60.					
U All sample units					
D SU-TOTPP	2	0030			
Total number of person records					
for this sample unit. Range = 0:60.					
U All sample units					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SU-RGC 3 0040
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 if necessary, from master segment tape.
 Range = 0:101
U All sample units
V 000 .Not applicable for coverage
 .improvement frame
 ...
D H1-ADDID 2 0043
 Current address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same PSU, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
U All households
D H1-MONTH 2 0045
 Month for which this household is defined.
 Range = 1:12
U All households
D H1-YEAR 2 0047
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 84,88
U All households
D H1-NF 2 0049
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
U All households
D H1-FFCNT 2 0051
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 0:30
U All households
D H1-SSCNT 2 0053
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
U All households
D H1REFPER 5 0055
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 1 of the reference period
U All households
D H1-NP 2 0060
 Number of persons in household in
 month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0:30
U All households
D H1-MIS 1 0062
 Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H1-INT1 2 0063
 Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Sample household added in wave 2
V 01 .Interviewed
V 02 .Type A Noninterview
V 03 .No one home
V 04 .Temporarily absent
V 05 .Refused
V 06 .Unable to locate
V 07 .Other Type A
V 08 .Type B Noninterview
V 09 .Vacant
V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V 12 .Under construction, not ready
V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 .trailer or tent
V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 .started
V 16 .Other type B
V 17 .Type C Noninterview
V 18 .Demolished
V 19 .House or trailer moved
V 20 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
V 21 .Merged
V 22 .Condemned
V 23 .Other
D FILLER 12 0065
 Zero Filler
D H1-WGT 12 0077 4
 Household weight--month 1. Four implied
 decimal places.
U All households
D H1-HSC 1 0089
 Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households
D H1-STRAT 2 0090
 Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households
D H1-STATE 2 0092
 FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Alabama
V 02 .Arizona
V 03 .Arkansas
V 04 .California
V 05 .Colorado
V 06 .Connecticut
V 07 .Delaware
V 08 .District of Columbia
V 09 .Florida
V 10 .Georgia
V 11 .Hawaii
V 12 .Illinois
V 13 .Indiana
V 14 .Kansas
V 15 .Kentucky
V 16 .Louisiana
V 17 .Maryland
V 18 .Massachusetts
V 19 .Michigan
V 20 .Minnesota
V 21 .Mississippi
V 22 .Missouri
V 23 .Nebraska

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D H1-METRO	1	0094
		Metro/Residual status
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Metro
V	2	.Residual
D H1-MSA	4	0095
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households		
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	6840	.Rochester, NY
V	6880	.Rockford, IL
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	9240	.Worcester, MA

 ** Edited control card fields **

D H1-ACCES	1	0099
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit

D FILLER	1	0100
		Zero filler

D H1-LVQTR	2	0101
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 .permanent room added
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
 .specified above
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
 .(HU) rooming or boarding house
 V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS 2 0103
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Only 'other' units
 V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
 V 03 .One, detached
 V 04 .One, attached
 V 05 .Two
 V 06 .3-4
 V 07 .5-9
 V 08 .10-19
 V 09 .20-49
 V 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 0105
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 .in the household
 V 2 .Rented for cash
 V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 .rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 0106
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is,
 is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 0107
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 0108
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 0109
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female
 D H1-SIZE 2 0110
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = 0:30
 U Type A noninterview households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 ..

 ** Preedited control card section **

D H1-SAMPL 2 0112
 Sample code - indicates panel year
 U All households

D H1-SEG 1 0114
 Segment type - item 4 on the control
 card

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Address
 V 2 .Unit
 V 3 .Permit
 V 4 .Area
 V 5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 0115 CHAR
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic
 followed by two numerics
 U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 0118
 Wave for which the control card was
 first prepared (should be the wave in
 which household came into existence)
 U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 0119
 Control card item 12B - during the
 past 12 months did sales of crops,
 livestock, and other farm products
 from the place amount to \$1000 or
 more

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES 1 0120
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0121
 Zero filler

D U1-LVQTR 2 0122
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit

U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 .nontransient hotel, motel
 .etc.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	U	All households	
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	V	01	.Interviewed
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added	V		Type A Noninterview
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	V	02	.No one home
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house	V	04	.Refused
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	05	.Unable to locate
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	06	.Other
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V		Type B Noninterview
D	U1-UNITS	2 0124	V	16	.Eniire HH institutionalized or .temporarily ineligible
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	V		Type C Noninterview
U	All households		V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	-9	.Not answered	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V		Type D Noninterview
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit
V	03	.One, detached	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)
V	04	.One, attached	D	U1-RACE	1 0134
V	05	.Two			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
V	06	.3-4	U	Type A noninterview households	
V	07	.5-9	V	0	.Not applicable
V	08	.10-19	V	1	.White
V	09	.20-49	V	2	.Black
V	10	.50 or more	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
			V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
			V	9	.Not answered
D	U1-TENUR	1 0126	D	U1-SEX	1 0135
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U	All households		U	Type A noninterview households	
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	V	1	.Male
V	2	.Rented for cash	V	2	.Female
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent	V	9	.Not answered
V	9	.Not answered	D	U1-SIZE	2 0136
D	U1-PUBHS	2 0127			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	U	Type A noninterview households	
U	All households		V	-9	.Not answered
V	-1	.DK	V	00	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable			..
V	01	.Yes	D	U11TM38A	1 0138
V	02	.No			Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0:8.
D	U1-LORNT	2 0129	U	All households	
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	D	U11TM38B	2 0139
U	All households				Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0:12.
V	-1	.DK	U	All households	
V	00	.Not applicable	D	U1TOTVST	2 0141
V	01	.Yes			Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits
V	02	.No	U	All households	
D	H11TM36A	1 0131	V	-9	.Not answered
		Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status	V	00	.Not applicable
U	All households				..
D	H11TM36B	2 0132			
		Control card item 36B - interview status code			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U1TOTPHN 2 0143
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
 ..
D U1CCRSPP 3 0145
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable
 ...
D H1-0010 1 0148
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H1-0012 1 0149
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first
 interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H1-0014 1 0150
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H1-0016 1 0151
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence -
 first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H1-0018 1 0152
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H1-0020 1 0153
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2 .No
D FILLER 1 0154
 Zero filler
D H1-0022 7 0155 TABLE-08
 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
 listed as household members during the
 previous wave interview still living
 or staying here. There are 8 answer
 fields (1 character each) for waves 2
 through 8.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D FILLER 1 0162
 Zero filler
D H1-0024 7 0163 TABLE-08
 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
 listed during previous wave interview
 currently living or staying here. There
 are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
 for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H1-MEANS 1 0170
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a means-
 .tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program
D H1-CASH 1 0171
 Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
D H1NCASHB 1 0172
 Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps
V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps
V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H1-POVS 5 0173

 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0:30000.

U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **

** These aggregates were derived from **

** income figures that may have been **

** previously topcoded. For a further **

** discussion on topcoding, see the **

** File Information section. **

D H1TOTINC 8 0178

 Total household income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-EARN 7 0186

 Total household earned income for month
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H1-PROP 8 0193

 Total household property income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 0201

 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 0208

 Total 'other' household income for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 0215

 Noncash household income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance. Range =
 0:150000.

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 0221

 Total household social security income
 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-SSI 6 0227

 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 0233

 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.

U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H1-VETS 6 0239

 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 0245

 Total household AFDC income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 0251

 Total household food stamps received for
 month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H1-ENRGY 1 0257

 What type of energy assistance was
 received

U Households receiving government energy
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 .household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 .sent to household

V 5 .Checks sent to household and
 .payments sent elsewhere

V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
 .household and payments sent
 .elsewhere

V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 0258

 Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Free

V 2 .Reduced-price

V 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 0259

 Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Free

V 2 .Reduced-price

V 3 .Both

** Program questions **

D H1-4816 1 0260

 Has this household received energy
 assistance from the government in
 the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 01
** The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through
** H1-4822) are possible answers to
** the question:
**
** Was this assistance received in the
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers
** sent to this household or were the
** payments sent directly to a utility
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*****
D H1-4818  1  0261
  Checks sent to household
  See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      0  .Not marked as a place where
      .payments were sent or not in
      .universe based on response to
      .H1-4816.
V      1  .Marked as a place where
      .payments were sent

D H1-4820  1  0262
  Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      0  .Not marked as a place where
      .payments were sent or not in
      .universe based on response to
      .H1-4816.
V      1  .Marked as a place where payments
      .were sent

D H1-4822  1  0263
  Payments sent directly to utility
  company, fuel dealer, or landlord
  See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      0  .Not marked as a place where
      .payments were sent or not in
      .universe based on response to
      .H1-4816.
V      1  .Marked as a place where payments
      .were sent

D H1-4824  6  0264
  What was the total amount of the
  energy assistance received by this
  household during the past 4 months.
  Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      000000 .Not in universe
      .....

D H1-4826  1  0270
  Check item P2
  Are there any children 5 to 18 years
  old who live in the household
U All households
V      0  .Not in universe
V      1  .Yes
V      2  .No

D H1-4828  1  0271
  Do any of the children in this
  household usually eat a complete
  hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V      0  .Not in universe
V      1  .Yes
V      2  .No

D H1-4830  2  0272
  How many children
  Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00  .Not in universe
      ..

D H1-4832  1  0274
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price lunches this
  school year because they qualified
  for the Federal school lunch
  program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0  .Not in universe
V      1  .Yes
V      2  .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834  2  0275
  How many children
  Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00  .Not in universe
      ..

*****
** COMMENT NO. 02
** The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through
** H1-4838) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Are the lunches free or are they
** reduced-price
*****
D H1-4836  1  0277
  Free lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V      0  .Not marked as a free lunch or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to H1-4832
V      1  .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838  1  0278
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V      0  .Not marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch or not in universe based
      .on response to H1-4832
V      1  .Marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch

D H1-4840  1  0279
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0  .Not in universe
V      1  .Yes
V      2  .No

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-4842	2	0280	D H1-IMP11	1	0289
How many children			Program questions imputation flag 11		
Total children = 0,24.			Imputation of H1-4828		
U Households with 1 or more			V	0	.Not imputed
children age 5 to 18			V	1	.Imputed
V	00	.Not in universe	D H1-IMP12	1	0290
V	1 - 24	.Total children	Program questions imputation flag 12		
*****			Imputation of H1-4830		
** COMMENT NO. 03		**	V	0	.Not imputed
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through		**	V	1	.Imputed
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the		**	D H1-IMP13	1	0291
** question:		**	Program questions imputation flag 13		
**		**	Imputation of H1-4832		
** Are the breakfasts free or are they		**	V	0	.Not imputed
** reduced-price		**	V	1	.Imputed
*****			D H1-IMP14	1	0292
D H1-4844	1	0282	Program questions imputation flag 14		
Free breakfast			Imputation of H1-4834		
See COMMENT NO. 03			V	0	.Not imputed
U Households with 1 or more			V	1	.Imputed
children age 5 to 18 receiving			D H1-IMP15	1	0293
free breakfasts			Program questions imputation flag 15		
V	0	.Not marked as a free breakfast	Imputation of H1-4836		
.or not in universe based on			V	0	.Not imputed
.response to H1-4840			V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Marked as a free breakfast	D H1-IMP16	1	0294
D H1-4846	1	0283	Program questions imputation flag 16		
Reduced-price breakfast			Imputation of H1-4838		
See COMMENT NO. 03			V	0	.Not imputed
U Households with 1 or more			V	1	.Imputed
children age 5 to 18 receiving			D H1-IMP17	1	0295
reduced-price breakfasts			Program questions imputation flag 17		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price	Imputation of H1-4840		
.breakfast or not in universe			V	0	.Not imputed
.based on response to H1-4840			V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price	D H1-IMP18	1	0296
.breakfast			Program questions imputation flag 18		
*****			Imputation of H1-4842		
** Program questions imputation flags		**	V	0	.Not imputed
*****			V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP06	1	0284	D H1-IMP19	1	0297
Program questions imputation flag 6			Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H1-4816			Imputation of H1-4844		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP07	1	0285	D H1-IMP20	1	0298
Program questions imputation flag 7			Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H1-4818			Imputation of H1-4846		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP08	1	0286	D H2-ADDID	2	0299
Program questions imputation flag 8			Current address ID. - This field		
Imputation of H1-4820			differentiates households within		
V	0	.Not imputed	the same PSU, segment, and serial;		
V	1	.Imputed	that is, households which originate		
D H1-IMP09	1	0287	out of an original sample household		
Program questions imputation flag 9			U All households		
Imputation of H1-4822			D H2-MONTH	2	0301
V	0	.Not imputed	Month for which this household is		
V	1	.Imputed	defined.		
D H1-IMP10	1	0288	Range = 1:12		
Program questions imputation flag 10			U All households		
Imputation of H1-4824					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-YEAR	2	0303			
	Year for which this household is defined.				
	Range = 85:87				
U All households					
D H2-NF	2	0305			
	Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 2 of the reference period.				
	Range = 0:30				
U All households					
D H2-FFCNT	2	0307			
	Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 2 of the reference period.				
	Range = 0:30				
U All households					
D H2-SSCNT	2	0309			
	Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 2 of the reference period.				
	Range = 0:30				
U All households					
D H2REFPER	5	0311			
	Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 2 of the reference period				
U All households					
D H2-NP	2	0316			
	Number of persons in household in month 2 of the reference period				
	Range = 0:30				
U All households					
D H2-MIS	1	0318			
	Monthly household interview status				
U All households					
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Interview			
V	2	.Noninterview			
V	3	.Not in sample			
D H2-INT1	2	0319			
	Wave 1 household interview status				
U All households					
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household			
V	01	.Interviewed			
V		Type A Noninterview			
V	02	.No one home			
V	03	.Temporarily absent			
V	04	.Refused			
V	05	.Unable to locate			
V	06	.Other			
V		Type B Noninterview			
V	09	.Vacant			
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE			
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished			
V	12	.Under construction, not ready			
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage			
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer or tent			
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started			
V	16	.Other type B			
V		Other Type C			
V	17	.Demolished			
V	18	.House or trailer moved			
V	19	.Converted to permanent business			
					.or storage
V	20	.Merged			
V	21	.Condemned			
V	22	.Other			
D FILLER	12	0321			
	Zero filler				
D H2-WGT	12	0333		4	
	Household weight--month 2. Four implied decimal places.				
U All households					
D H2-HSC	1	0345			
	Half sample code for variance estimation				
U All households					
D H2-STRAT	2	0346			
	Stratum code for variance estimation				
U All households					
D H2-STATE	2	0348			
	FIPS State code for the household				
U All households					
V	00	.Not applicable			
V	01	.Alabama			
V	04	.Arizona			
V	05	.Arkansas			
V	06	.California			
V	08	.Colorado			
V	09	.Connecticut			
V	10	.Delaware			
V	11	.District of Columbia			
V	12	.Florida			
V	13	.Georgia			
V	15	.Hawaii			
V	17	.Illinois			
V	18	.Indiana			
V	20	.Kansas			
V	21	.Kentucky			
V	22	.Louisiana			
V	24	.Maryland			
V	25	.Massachusetts			
V	26	.Michigan			
V	27	.Minnesota			
V	28	.Mississippi			
V	29	.Missouri			
V	31	.Nebraska			
V	32	.Nevada			
V	33	.New Hampshire			
V	34	.New Jersey			
V	35	.New Mexico			
V	36	.New York			
V	37	.North Carolina			
V	39	.Ohio			
V	40	.Oklahoma			
V	41	.Oregon			
V	42	.Pennsylvania			
V	44	.Rhode Island			
V	45	.South Carolina			
V	47	.Tennessee			
V	48	.Texas			
V	49	.Utah			
V	51	.Virginia			
V	53	.Washington			
V	54	.West Virginia			
V	55	.Wisconsin			
V	61	.Maine, Vermont			
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota			
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H2-METRO 1 0350
Metro/Residual status
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Metro
V 2 .Residual
D H2-MSA 4 0351
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 5960 .Orlando, FL
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V 6840 .Rochester, NY
V 6880 .Rockford, IL
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
V 7320 .San Diego, CA
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 .Springfield, MA
V 8120 .Stockton, CA
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V 8400 .Toledo, OH
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
Beach, FL
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

** Edited control card fields **

D H2-ACCES 1 0355
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0356
Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 0357
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit

U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
.nontransient hotel, motel
.etc.
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
.rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
.permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
.or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
.specified above
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
.(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-UNITS 2 0359
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Only 'other' units

V 02 .Mobile home or trailer

V 03 .One, detached

V 04 .One, attached

V 05 .Two

V 06 .3-4

V 07 .5-9

V 08 .10-19

V 09 .20-49

V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 0361
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 .in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 .rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 0362
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is,
 is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 0363
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 0364
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX 1 0365
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D H2-SIZE 2 0366
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = 0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V 00 .Not applicable

..

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** Preedited control card section **

D H2-SAMPL 2 0368
 Sample code - indicates panel year

U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0370
 Segment type - item 4 on the control
 card

U All households

V 1 .Address

V 2 .Unit

V 3 .Permit

V 4 .Area

V 5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD 3 0371 CHAR
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic
 followed by two numerics

U All households

D U2CCWAVE 1 0374
 Wave for which the control card was
 first prepared (should be the wave in
 which household came into existence)

U All households

D U2FRMSLE 1 0375
 Control card item 12B - during the
 past 12 months did sales of crops,
 livestock, and other farm products
 from the place amount to \$1000 or
 more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 0376
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0377
 Zero filler

D U2-LVQTR 2 0378
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 01 .House, apartment, flat

V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 .nontransient hotel, motel
 .etc.

V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc .

V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 .rooming house

V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 .permanent room added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added

V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
 .specified above

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
.(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above
D U2-UNITS 2 0380
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more
D U2-TENUR 1 0382
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
.in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
.rent
V 9 .Not answered
D U2-PUBHS 2 0383
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No
D U2-LORNT 2 0385
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No
D H2ITM36A 1 0387
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
U All households
D H2ITM36B 2 0388
Control card item 36B - interview
status code
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V Type A Noninterview
V 01 .Interviewed
V 02 .No one home
V 03 .Temporarily absent
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate
V 06 .Other
V Type B Noninterview

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 16 . Entire HH institutionalized or
.temporary ineligible
V Type C Noninterview
V 22 .Other
V 23 .Entire household out-of-scope
V Type D Noninterview
V 24 .Moved, address unknown
V 25 .Moved within country beyond
.limit
V 26 .All sample persons listed on
.new control card(s)
D U2-RACE 1 0390
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered when
household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V 9 .Not answered
D U2-SEX 1 0391
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
V 9 .Not answered
D U2-SIZE 2 0392
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type A
noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable
..
D U2ITM38A 1 0394
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0:89.
U All households
D U2ITM38B 2 0395
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0:12.
U All households
D U2TOTVST 2 0397
Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable
..
D U2TOTPHN 2 0399
Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
..
D U2CCRSPP 3 0401
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101-824 .Respondent person number

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-0010 1 0404
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0012 1 0405
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first
 interview

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0014 1 0406
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0016 1 0407
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence -
 first interview

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0018 1 0408
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address

U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0020 1 0409
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now

U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0410
 Zero filler

D H2-0022 7 0411 TABLE-07
 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
 listed as household members during the
 previous wave interview still living or
 staying here. There are 7 answer fields
 (1 character each) for waves 2 through
 8.

U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0418
 Zero filler

D H2-0024 7 0419 TABLE-07
 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
 listed during previous wave interview
 currently living or staying here. There
 are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
 for waves 2 through 8.

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H2-MEANS 1 0426
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program

U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a means-
 .tested program
 V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H2-CASH 1 0427
 Receipt of cash benefits
 See COMMENT-012

U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
 V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 0428
 Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps
 V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps
 V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

 ** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H2-POVS 5 0429
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0:30000.

U All households

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 ** Household Income Aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D H2TOTINC 8 0434
 Total household income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442
 Total household earned income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449
 Total household property income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 0457
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 0464
 Total 'other' household income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 0471
 Noncash household income for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance. Range =
 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 0477
 Total household social security income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H2-SSI 6 0483
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 0489
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H2-VETS 6 0495
 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 0501
 Total household AFDC income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 0507
 Total household food stamps received for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

 ** Recoded program questions **

D H2-ENRGY 1 0513
 What type of energy assistance was
 received
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Checks sent to household
 V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 .household
 V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
 V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 .sent to household
 V 5 .Checks sent to household and
 .payments sent elsewhere
 V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
 .household and payments sent
 .elsewhere
 V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH 1 0514
 Are the lunches free or reduced-price
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Free
 V 2 .Reduced-price
 V 3 .Both

D H2-BREAK 1 0515
 Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Free
 V 2 .Reduced-price
 V 3 .Both

 ** Program questions **

D H2-4816 1 0516
 Has this household received energy
 assistance from the government in
 the past 4 months
 U All households

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to H2-4826

 ** COMMENT NO. 04 ***
 ** The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through **
 ** H2-4822) are possible answers to **
 ** the question: **
 ** **
 ** Was this assistance received in the **
 ** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
 ** sent to this household or were the **
 ** payments sent directly to a utility **
 ** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 06 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through **
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H2-4844 1 0538
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
  .or not in universe based on
  .response to H2-4840
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846 1 0539
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast or not in universe
  .based on response to H2-4840
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
D H2-IMP06 1 0540
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 0541
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 0542
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 0543
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10 1 0544
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11 1 0545
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D H2-IMP12 1 0546
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13 1 0547
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14 1 0548
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15 1 0549
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16 1 0550
  Program questions imputation flag 16
  Imputation of H2-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 0551
  Program questions imputation flag 17
  Imputation of H2-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 0552
  Program questions imputation flag 18
  Imputation of H2-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 0553
  Program questions imputation flag 19
  Imputation of H2-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 0554
  Program questions imputation flag 20
  Imputation of H2-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 0555
  Current address ID. - This field
  differentiates households within
  the same PSU, segment, and serial;
  that is, households which originate
  out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 0557
  Month for which this household is
  defined.
  Range = 1:12
U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 0559
  Year for which this household is
  defined. Range = 85:87
U All households

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3-NF 2 0561
 Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 3 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 0563
 Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 3 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 0565
 Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 3 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H3REFPER 5 0567
 Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 3 of the reference period
 U All households

D H3-NP 2 0572
 Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H3-MIS 1 0574
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview
 V 3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1 2 0575
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
 V 01 .Interviewed
 V Type A Noninterview
 V 02 .No one home
 V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other Type A
 V Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 .trailer or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 .started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FILLER 12 0577
 Zero filler

D H3-WGT 12 0589 4
 Household weight--month 3.
 Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H3-HSC 1 0601
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 0602
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H3-STATE 2 0604
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois
 V 18 .Indiana
 V 20 .Kansas
 V 21 .Kentucky
 V 22 .Louisiana
 V 24 .Maryland
 V 25 .Massachusetts
 V 26 .Michigan
 V 27 .Minnesota
 V 28 .Mississippi
 V 29 .Missouri
 V 31 .Nebraska
 V 32 .Nevada
 V 33 .New Hampshire
 V 34 .New Jersey
 V 35 .New Mexico
 V 36 .New York
 V 37 .North Carolina
 V 39 .Ohio
 V 40 .Oklahoma
 V 41 .Oregon
 V 42 .Pennsylvania
 V 44 .Rhode Island
 V 45 .South Carolina
 V 47 .Tennessee
 V 48 .Texas
 V 49 .Utah
 V 51 .Virginia
 V 53 .Washington
 V 54 .West Virginia
 V 55 .Wisconsin
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO 1 0606
 Metro/Residual Status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Metro
 V 2 .Residual

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H3-MSA 4 0607
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V 5960 .Orlando, FL
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V 6840 .Rochester, NY
V 6880 .Rockford, IL
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
V 7320 .San Diego, CA
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 .Springfield, MA
V 8120 .Stockton, CA
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V 8400 .Toledo, OH
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
Beach, FL
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

** Edited control card fields **

D H3-ACCES 1 0611
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0612
Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 0613
Control card items 13D and 13E -
housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
.nontransient hotel, motel
.etc.
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
.rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
.permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
.or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
.specified above
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
.(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 0615
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3-TENUR 1 0617
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone .in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash .rent

D H3-PUBHS 1 0618
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 0619
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-RACE 1 0620
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX 1 0621
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D H3-SIZE 2 0622
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

** Preedited control card section **

D H3-SAMPL 2 0624
Sample code - indicates panel year

U All households

D H3-SEG 1 0626
Segment type - item 4 on the control card

U All households

V 1 .Address

V 2 .Unit

V 3 .Permit

V 4 .Area

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD 3 0627 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics

U All households

D U3CCWAVE 1 0630
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)

U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 0631
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 0632
Control card item 13B - access to the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0633
Zero filler

D U3-LVQTR 2 0634
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 01 .House, apartment, flat

V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.

V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.

V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house

V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added

V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above

V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 0636
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 01 .Only 'other' units

V 02 .Mobile home or trailer

V 03 .One, detached

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more
D U3-TENUR 1 0638
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V 9 .Not answered
D U3-PUBHS 2 0639
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No
D U3-LORNT 2 0641
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households
V -1 .DK
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No
D H3ITM36A 1 0643
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households
D H3ITM36B 2 0644
Control card item 36B - interview status code
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Interviewed
V Type A Noninterview
V 02 .No one home
V 03 .Temporarily absent
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate
V 06 .Other
V Type B Noninterview
V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or .temporarily ineligible
V Type C Noninterview
V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks
V Type D Noninterview
V 24 .Moved, address unknown
V 25 .Moved within country beyond .limit
V 26 .All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U3-RACE 1 0646
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V 9 .Not answered
D U3-SEX 1 0647
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
V 9 .Not answered
D U3-SIZE 2 0648
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9;-9,0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable
..
D U3ITM38A 1 0650
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
Range = 0:8.
U All households
D U3ITM38B 2 0651
Control card item 38B - month of visit
Range = 0:12.
U All households
D U3TOTVST 2 0653
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits.
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable
..
D U3TOTPHN 2 0655
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
..
D U3CCRSPP 3 0657
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable
...
D H3-0010 1 0660
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3-0012 1 0661
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first
 interview

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H3-0014 1 0662
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H3-0016 1 0663
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence - first
 interview

U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H3-0018 1 0664
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address

U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H3-0020 1 0665
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now

U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0666
 Zero filler

D H3-0022 7 0667 TABLE-07
 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
 listed as household members during the
 previous wave interview still living or
 staying here. There are 7 answer fields
 (1 character each) for waves 2 through
 8.

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0674
 Zero filler

D H3-0024 7 0675 TABLE-07
 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 listed during previous wave interview
 currently living or staying here. There
 are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
 for waves 2 through 8.

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H3-MEANS 1 0682
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program

U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a
 .means-tested program
 V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H3-CASH 1 0683
 Receipt of cash benefits

U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
 V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 0684
 Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps
 V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps
 V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

 ** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H3-POVS 5 0685
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0:30000.

U All households

 ** Household Income Aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H3TOTINC 8 0690
Total household income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households
D H3-EARN 7 0698
Total household earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All households
D H3-PROP 8 0705
Total household property income for
month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households
D H3-TRAM 7 0713
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households
D H3-OTHER 7 0720
Total 'other' household income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households
D H3NONCSH 6 0727
Noncash household income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
0:150000.
U All households
D H3SOCSEC 6 0733
Total household social security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H3-SSI 6 0739
Total household supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H3-UNEMP 6 0745
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H3-VETS 6 0751
Total household veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H3-AFDC 6 0757
Total household AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H3-FDSTP 6 0763
Total household food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** Recoded program questions **

D H3-ENRGY 1 0769
What type of energy assistance was
received
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
.household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
.sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
.payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
.household and payments sent
.elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance
D H3-LUNCH 1 0770
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both
D H3-BREAK 1 0771
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

** Program questions **

D H3-4816 1 0772
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

** COMMENT NO. 07 **
** The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through **
** H3-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 09 **
** The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through **
** H3-4846) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H3-4844    1   0794
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V      0   .Not marked as a free breakfast
      .or not in universe based on
      .response to H3-4840
V      1   .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846    1   0795
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V      0   .Not marked as a reduced-price
      .breakfast or not in universe
      .based on response to H3-4840
V      1   .Marked as a reduced-price
      .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
D H3-IMP06   1   0796
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP07   1   0797
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP08   1   0798
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP09   1   0799
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP10   1   0800
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP11   1   0801
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3-IMP12   1   0802
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP13   1   0803
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP14   1   0804
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP15   1   0805
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H3-4836
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP16   1   0806
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H3-4838
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP17   1   0807
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H3-4840
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP18   1   0808
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H3-4842
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP19   1   0809
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H3-4844
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H3-IMP20   1   0810
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H3-4846
V      0   .Not imputed
V      1   .Imputed

D H4-ADDID   2   0811
    Current address ID. - This field
    differentiates households within
    the same PSU, segment, and serial;
    that is, households which originate
    out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH   2   0813
    Month for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 1:12
U All households

D H4-YEAR    2   0815
    Year for which this household is
    defined.
    Range = 85:87
U All households

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H4-NF 2 0817
 Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 0819
 Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 0821
 Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4REFPER 5 0823
 Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period
 U All households

D H4-NP 2 0828
 Number of persons in household in month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4-MIS 1 0830
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview
 V 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 0831
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
 V 01 .Interviewed
 V 02 .Type A Noninterview
 V 02 .No one home
 V 03 .Temporarily absent
 V 04 .Refused
 V 05 .Unable to locate
 V 06 .Other Type A
 V 06 .Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 .trailer or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 .started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V 16 .Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FILLER 12 0833
 Zero filler.

D H4-WGT 12 0845 4
 Household weight--month 4. Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H4-HSC 1 0857
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 0858
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H4-STATE 2 0860
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois
 V 18 .Indiana
 V 20 .Kansas
 V 21 .Kentucky
 V 22 .Louisiana
 V 24 .Maryland
 V 25 .Massachusetts
 V 26 .Michigan
 V 27 .Minnesota
 V 28 .Mississippi
 V 29 .Missouri
 V 31 .Nebraska
 V 32 .Nevada
 V 33 .New Hampshire
 V 34 .New Jersey
 V 35 .New Mexico
 V 36 .New York
 V 37 .North Carolina
 V 39 .Ohio
 V 40 .Oklahoma
 V 41 .Oregon
 V 42 .Pennsylvania
 V 44 .Rhode Island
 V 45 .South Carolina
 V 47 .Tennessee
 V 48 .Texas
 V 49 .Utah
 V 51 .Virginia
 V 53 .Washington
 V 54 .West Virginia
 V 55 .Wisconsin
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H4-METRO 1 0862
 Metro\Residual status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Metro
 V 2 .Residual

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H4-MSA 4 0863
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households
V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable
V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
 Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
 PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
 San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
 Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
 High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
 Palm Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V 5960 .Orlando, FL
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 6840 .Rochester, NY
V 6880 .Rockford, IL
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
V 7320 .San Diego, CA
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 .Springfield, MA
V 8120 .Stockton, CA
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 Clearwater, FL
V 8400 .Toledo, OH
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
 Beach, FL
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

** Edited control card fields **

D H4-ACCES 1 0867
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0868
 Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR 2 0869
 Control card items 13D and 13E -
 housing/other unit

U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 nontransient hotel, motel
 etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
 hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
 specified above
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
 .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
 hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 0871
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more
D H4-TENUR 1 0873
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash .rent
D H4-PUBHS 1 0874
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-LORNT 1 0875
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-RACE 1 0876
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
D H4-SEX 1 0877
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
D H4-SIZE 2 0878
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
..

** Preedited control card section **

D H4-SAMPL 2 0880
Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H4-SEG 1 0882
Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households
V 1 .Address
V 2 .Unit
V 3 .Permit
V 4 .Area
V 5 .Special place
D H4-INTCD 3 0883 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
U All households
D U4CCWAVE 1 0886
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
U All households
D U4FRMSLE 1 0887
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable
D U4-ACCES 1 0888
Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit
D FILLER 1 0889
Zero filler
D U4-LVQTR 2 0890
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U4-UNITS 2 0892
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 01 .Only 'other' units

V 02 .Mobile home or trailer

V 03 .One, detached

V 04 .One, attached

V 05 .Two

V 06 .3-4

V 07 .5-9

V 08 .10-19

V 09 .20-49

V 10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 0894
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 .in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 .rent

V 9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS 2 0895
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D U4-LORNT 2 0897
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost.

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D H4ITM36A 1 0899
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status

U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 0900
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code.

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed

V Type A Noninterview

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other

V Type B Noninterview

V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or
 .temporarily ineligible

V Type C Noninterview

V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved
 .out of country, or living in
 .armed forces barracks

V Type D Noninterview

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 24 .Moved, address unknown

V 25 .Moved within country beyond
 .limit

V 26 .All sample persons relisted on
 .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE 1 0902
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered when
 household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 0903
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 0904
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = -9:-9, 0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

D U4ITM38A 1 0906
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:8.

U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 0907
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 0909
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

D U4TOTPHN 2 0911
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

D U4CCRSPP 3 0913
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

 ...

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H4-0010 1 0916
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-0012 1 0917
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-0014 1 0918
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-0016 1 0919
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-0018 1 0920
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D H4-0020 1 0921
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D FILLER 1 0922
Zero filler
D H4-0022 7 0923 TABLE-07
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 7 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 8.
U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D FILLER 1 0930
Zero filler
D H4-0024 7 0931 TABLE-07
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H4-MEANS 1 0938
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a
 .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program
D H4-CASH 1 0939
Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program
D H4NCASHB 1 0940
Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.
V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps
V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps
V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H4-POV\$ 5 0941
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0:30000.
U All households

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 ** Household Income Aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

 D H4TOTINC 8 0946
 Total household income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All households
 D H4-EARN 7 0954
 Total household earned income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households
 D H4-PROP 8 0961
 Total household property income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All households
 D H4-TRAN 7 0969
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households
 D H4-OTHER 7 0976
 Total 'other' household income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households
 D H4NONCSH 6 0983
 Noncash household income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance. Range
 = 0:150000.
 U All households
 D H4SOCSEC 6 0989
 Total household social security income
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households
 D H4-SSI 6 0995
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households
 D H4-UNEMP 6 1001
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All households
 D H4-VETS 6 1007
 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households
 D H4-AFDC 6 1013
 Total household AFDC income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All households
 D H4-FDSTP 6 1019
 Total household food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

 ** Recoded program questions **

 D H4-ENRGY 1 1025
 What type of energy assistance was
 received
 U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Checks sent to household
 V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 .household
 V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
 V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 .sent to household
 V 5 .Checks sent to household and
 .payments sent elsewhere
 V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
 .household and payments sent
 .elsewhere
 V 7 .All three types of assistance
 D H4-LUNCH 1 1026
 Are the lunches free or reduced-price
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Free
 V 2 .Reduced-price
 V 3 .Both
 D H4-BREAK 1 1027
 Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
 U Households with 1 or more
 children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Free
 V 2 .Reduced-price
 V 3 .Both

 ** Program questions **

 D H4-4816 1 1028
 Has this household received energy
 assistance from the government in
 the past 4 months
 U All households
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

 ** COMMENT NO. 10 **
 ** The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through **
 ** H4-4822) are possible answers to **
 ** the question: **
 ** **
 ** Was this assistance received in the **
 ** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
 ** sent to this household or were the **
 ** payments sent directly to a utility **
 ** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 12 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through **
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H4-4844 1 1050
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
  .or not in universe based on
  .response to H4-4840
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846 1 1051
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast or not in universe
  .based on response to H4-4840
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
D H4-IMP06 1 1052
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07 1 1053
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08 1 1054
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09 1 1055
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H4-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1056
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1057
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D H4-IMP12 1 1058
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13 1 1059
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14 1 1060
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H4-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15 1 1061
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H4-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16 1 1062
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H4-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17 1 1063
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H4-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18 1 1064
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H4-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19 1 1065
    Program questions imputation flag 19
    Imputation of H4-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20 1 1066
    Program questions imputation flag 20
    Imputation of H4-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER 5 1067
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the household reference person.
    Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP 2 1072
    Number of persons in household.
    Interview date
    Range = 0:30
U All households

D H5-MIS 1 1074
    Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H5-LVQTR 2 1075
 Control card items 13D and 13E
 housing/other unit - interview month

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .House, apartment, flat

V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 .nontransient hotel, motel
 .etc.

V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.

V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
 .rooming house

V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added

V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
 .specified above

V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
 .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID 2 1077
 Current address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same PSU, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household

U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1079 4
 Household weight--Interview date
 Four implied decimal places.

U All households

D F1-NUMBR 2 1091
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1093
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1:12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1095
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 85:87

U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1097
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1:30.

U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1099
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.

U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1104
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.

U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F1-TYPE 1 1109
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family

V 3 .Unrelated subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

V 5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1110
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID 2 1111
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0:30.

U All families

V 00 .None
 ..

D F1OKLT18 2 1113
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0:30.

U All families

V 00 .None
 ..

D F1-WGT 12 1115 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places

U All families

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D F1-POVS 5 1127
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All families

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding. see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D F1TOTINC 8 1132
 Total family income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1140
 Total family earned income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1147
 Total family property income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1155
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F1-OTHER 7 1162
 Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1169
 Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1175
 Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1181
 Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1187
 Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1193
 Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1199
 Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1205
 Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1207
 Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.
 U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209
 Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:87.
 U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1211
 Number of persons in this family. Range = 1:30.
 U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1213
 Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
 U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1218
 Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
 U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F2-TYPE 1 1223
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1224
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1225
 Number of own children in family. Range = 0:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 ..

D F2OKLT18 2 1227
 Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 ..

D F2-WGT 12 1229 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241
 Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All families

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D F2TOTINC 8 1246
 Total family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254
 Total family earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
 Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
 Total 'other' family income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
 Total family AFDC income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1:12.
 U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 85:87.
 U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 ..

D F3OKLT18 2 1341
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 ..

D F3-WGT 12 1343 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D F3-POV\$ 5 1355
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All families

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D F3TOTINC 8 1360
 Total family income for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1368
 Total family earned income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D F3-PROP 8 1375
Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families
D F3-TRAN 7 1383
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families
D F3-OTHER 7 1390
Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families
D F3SOCSEC 6 1397
Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families
D F3-SSI 6 1403
Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families
D F3-UNEMP 6 1409
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families
D F3-VETS 6 1415
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families
D F3-AFDC 6 1421
Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families
D F3-FDSTP 6 1427
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families
D F4-NUMBR 2 1433
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units
D F4-MONTH 2 1435
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1:12.
U All families
D F4-YEAR 2 1437
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85,87.
U All families
D F4NUMPER 2 1439
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1:30.
U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D F4REFPER 5 1441
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
U All families
D F4SPOUSE 5 1446
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.
U All families
D F4-TYPE 1 1451
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual
V 5 .Secondary individual
D F4-KIND 1 1452
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person
D F4OWNKID 2 1453
Number of own children in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V 00 .None
..
D F4OKLT18 2 1455
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V 00 .None
..
D F4-WGT 12 1457 4
Family weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All families

** Family low income cutoff **

D F4-POV\$ 5 1469
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D F4TOTINC 8 1474
Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F4-EARN 7 1482
 Total family earned income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1489
 Total family property income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1497
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504
 Total 'other' family income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
 Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1:12.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85:87.
 U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S1NUMPER 2 1553
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1555
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1560
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1565
 Type of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1567
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S1OKLT18 2 1569
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S1-WGT 12 1571 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All subfamilies

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D S1-POVS 5 1583
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All subfamilies

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D S1TOTINC 8 1588
 Total subfamily income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S1-EARN 7 1596
Total subfamily earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP 8 1603
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1611
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1618
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1625
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1631
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1661
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1663
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1665
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:87.
U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S2NUMPER 2 1667
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1669
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE 5 1674
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE 1 1679
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND 1 1680
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID 2 1681
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S2OKLT18 2 1683
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S2-WGT 12 1685 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S2-POV\$ 5 1697
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S2TOTINC 8 1702
Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2-EARN 7 1710
 Total subfamily earned income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717
 Total subfamily property income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAM 7 1725
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751
 Total subfamily unemployment income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1:12.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85:87.
 U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S3NUMPER 2 1781
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.
 U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793
 Type of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1794
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1795
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S3OKLT18 2 1797
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S3-WGT 12 1799 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All subfamilies

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D S3-POVS 5 1811
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All subfamilies

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D S3TOTINC 8 1816
 Total subfamily income for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S3-EARN 7 1824
Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S3-PROP 8 1831
Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S3-TRAN 7 1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S3-OTHER 7 1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S3SOCSEC 6 1853
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S3-SSI 6 1859
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S3-UNEMP 6 1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S3-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S3-AFDC 6 1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S3-FDSTP 6 1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S4-NUMBR 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units
D S4-MONTH 2 1891
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies
D S4-YEAR 2 1893
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:87.
U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S4NUMPER 2 1895
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies
D S4REFPER 5 1897
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies
D S4SPOUSE 5 1902
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies
D S4-TYPE 1 1907
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily
D S4-KIND 1 1908
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person
D S4OWNKID 2 1909
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..
D S4OKLT18 2 1911
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..
D S4-WGT 12 1913 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S4-POVS\$ 5 1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S4TOTINC 8 1930
Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D S4-EARN 7 1938
 Total subfamily earned income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S4-PROP 8 1945
 Total subfamily property income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S4-TRAN 7 1953
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S4-OTHER 7 1960
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies
D S4SOCSEC 6 1967
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S4-SSI 6 1973
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S4-UNEMP 6 1979
 Total subfamily unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S4-VETS 6 1985
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S4-AFDC 6 1991
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D S4-FDSTP 6 1997
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies
D PP-RCSEQ 2 2003
 Record sequence number within
 sample unit and record type
U All sample units
D PP-WAVE 1 2005
 Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children
D PP-INTVW 1 2006
 Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children
 .under 15)
V 1 .Interview (self)

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2 .Interview (proxy)
V 3 .Noninterview - type 2 refusal
V 4 .Noninterview - type 2 other
D PP-MIS-1 1 2007
 Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-2 1 2008
 Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-3 1 2009
 Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-4 1 2010
 Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-5 1 2011
 Person's interview status -
 interview month
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
D PP-ENTRY 2 2012
 Edited entry address ID
 Address ID of the household that this
 person belonged to at the time this
 person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children
D PP-PNUM 3 2014
 Edited person number
U All persons, including children
D FNLWGT-1 10 2017 4
 Weight for the person. Month 1.
 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children
D FNLWGT-2 10 2027 4
 Weight for the person. Month 2.
 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children
D FNLWGT-3 10 2037 4
 Weight for the person. Month 3.
 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children
D FNLWGT-4 10 2047 4
 Weight for the person. Month 4.
 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children
D FNLWGT-5 10 2057 4
 Weight for the person. Interview
 date. 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

** Demographic characteristics from **
** previous wave **

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PW-ADDID 2 2067
 Previous wave address ID

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (Person not in
 .sample previous wave)

..

D Filler 1 2069

D PW-MS 1 2070
 Previous wave marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Married, spouse present

V 2 .Married, spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

V 9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP 3 2071
 Previous wave person number of spouse

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -09 .Not answered

V 000 .Not in universe

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"
 this month

D PW-PNPT 3 2074
 Previous wave person number of parent

U All persons including children

V -09 .Not answered

V 000 .Not in universe

V 999 .None

D PW-POPST 1 2077
 Previous wave population status

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Child (under 15 at interview)

V 2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT 1 2078
 Was... living in any of the following
 places during wave 1 interview month:
 Armed forces barracks, outside the
 U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
 correctional institutions; home for
 the aged, infirm or needy; mental
 institute; nursing, convalescent or
 rest home; other home or hospital
 providing specialized care

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D PW-INTVW 1 2079
 Previous wave person's interview status

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable or not in
 .universe

V 1 .Interview (self)

V 2 .Interview (proxy)

V 3 .Noninterview - type-2

V 4 .Noninterview - type-2 other

** Edited control card section **

** (demographics by months 1-4 **

** and interview month) **

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RRP-1 1 2080
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household - member
 .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
 .family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not related
 .to anyone else in the household
 .(secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2081
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated sub
 .(secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not related
 .to anyone else in the household
 .(secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated sub
 .(secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not related
 .to anyone else in the household
 .(secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2083
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated sub
 .(secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not related
 .to anyone else in the household
 .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2084
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated sub
 .(secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not related
 .to anyone else in the household
 .(secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2085
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month

 ..

V 85 .85 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AGE-2 2 2087
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month

 ..

V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3 2 2089
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month

 ..

V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4 2 2091
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview month.

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month

 ..

V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5 2 2093
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview month.

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month

 ..

V 85 .85 years old or older

D SEX 1 2095
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2096
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2097
 Marital status. Month 1
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Married, spouse present

V 2 .Married, spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D MS-2 1 2098
 Marital status. Month 2
 If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2099
 Marital status. Month 3
 If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2100
 Marital status. Month 4
 If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2101
 Marital status. Interview date
 Edited and imputed
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1 1 2102
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
 V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
 V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 V 3 .Related subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2103
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
 V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
 V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 V 3 .Related subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2104
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 3.
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
 V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
 V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 V 3 .Related subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2105
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 4
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
 V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
 V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 V 3 .Related subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2106
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Interview date
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family or not in sample .this month
 V 1 .Secondary individual (not a .family member)
 V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
 V 3 .Related subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2107
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
 V 1 .Reference person of family
 V 2 .Spouse of family reference .person
 V 3 .Child of family reference person
 V 4 .Other relative of family .reference person

D FAMREL-2 1 2108
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month
 V 1 .Reference person of family
 V 2 .Spouse of family reference .person
 V 3 .Child of family reference person
 V 4 .Other relative of family .reference person

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D FAMREL-3 1 2109
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person
V 4 .Other relative of family
 .reference person

D FAMREL-4 1 2110
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person
V 4 .Other relative of family
 .reference person

D FAMREL-5 1 2111
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person
V 3 .Child of family reference person
V 4 .Other relative of family
 .reference person

D FAMNUM-1 1 2112
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
 Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month

D FAMNUM-2 1 2113
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
 Range =0:6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month

D FAMNUM-3 1 2114
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
 Range=0:6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D FAMNUM-4 1 2115
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
 Range=0:6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month

D FAMNUM-5 1 2116
 Sub/secondary family number. Interview
 date Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family) or not in
 .sample this month

D POP-STAT 1 2117
 Population status. This field
 identifies whether or not a person was
 eligible to be asked a full set of
 questions, based on his/her age at
 time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2118
 Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 ...
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"
 this month

D PNSP-2 3 2121
 Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 ...
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"
 this month

D PNSP-3 3 2124
 Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 ...
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"
 this month

D PNSP-4 3 2127
 Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
 ...
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"
 this month

D PNSP-5 3 2130
 Person number of spouse. Interview
 date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .Not "married, spouse present"
 this month

D PNPT-1 3 2133
 Person number of parent. Month 1
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .None

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D PNPT-2 3 2136
Person number of parent. Month 2
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .None
D PNPT-3 3 2139
Person number of parent. Month 3
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .None
D PNPT-4 3 2142
Person number of parent. Month 4
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .None
D PNPT-5 3 2145
Person number of parent. Interview date
U All persons including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .None
D VETSTAT 1 2148
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D HIGRADE 2 2149
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
--
V 01-08 .Elementary
V 09-12 .High school
V 21-26 .College
D GRD-CMPL 1 2151
Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D ETHNICTY 2 2152
Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01 .German
V 02 .English
V 03 .Irish
V 04 .French
V 05 .Italian
V 06 .Scottish
V 07 .Polish
V 08 .Dutch
V 09 .Swedish
V 10 .Norwegian
V 11 .Russian
V 12 .Ukrainian
V 13 .Welsh
V 14 .Mexican-American
V 15 .Chicano
V 16 .Mexican

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 17 .Puerto Rican
V 18 .Cuban
V 19 .Central or South American .(Spanish)
V 20 .Other Spanish
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 .Another group not listed
V 39 .Don't know
D IN-AF 1 2154
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Preedited control card section **

D U-ENTRY 2 2155
Preedited entry address I.D. Control card item 17
U All persons, including children
D U-PNUM 3 2157
Preedited person number Control card item 18
U All persons, including children
D FILLER 1 2160
D U-HHMEM 1 2161
Preedited household member status Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
V 2 .No

** COMMENT NO. 13 **
** The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs **
** The first field in each pair gives **
** information recorded on the control **
** card of the household the person left **
** after the previous wave. The second **
** field in each pair gives information **
** repeated on the control card of the **
** current household. **

D U-ENTLF1 2 2162
Preedited reason for leaving previous wave address or entering current address. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Control card item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable or not answered
V 01 .Entered - birth
V 02 .Entered - marriage
V 03 .Entered - other
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)
V 05 .Left - deceased
V 06 .Left - institutionalized
V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces .barracks
V 08 .Left - moved outside of country
V 09 .Left - separation or divorce
V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer .living with a sample person
V 11 .Left - other
V 12 .Entered merged household
V 13 .Reentered household

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	16	.Entered - from institution
V	17	.Entered - from armed forces barracks
V	18	.Entered - from outside the country
V	19	.Entered - due to separation or divorce
V		Should have been added in a previous wave - use only for additional persons (persons numbers 201+)
V	21	.Entered - birth
V	22	.Entered - marriage
V	23	.Entered - other
V		Should have been added in a previous wave.
V	24	.Entered sample person added in June - September 1986 interview
V		Should have been deleted in a previous wave:
V	25	.Left - deceased
V	26	.Left - institutionalized
V	27	.Left - living in armed forces barracks
V	28	.Left - moved outside of country
V	29	.Left - separation or divorce
V	30	.Left - 201+ persons not longer living with sample person
V	31	.Left - other
V	99	.Listed in error
D U-ENTLF2 2 2164		
		Preeditd reason for leaving previous address or entering current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Not applicable or not answered
V	01	.Entered - birth
V	02	.Entered - marriage
V	03	.Entered - other
V	04	.Entered (before sample people)
V	05	.Left - deceased
V	06	.Left - institutionalized
V	07	.Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
V	08	.Left - moved outside of country
V	09	.Left - separation or divorce
V	10	.Left - person #201 no longer living with a sample person
V	11	.Left - other
V	12	.Entered merged household
V	13	.Reentered household
V	16	.Entered - from institution
V	17	.Entered - from armed forces barracks
V	18	.Entered - from outside the country
V	19	.Entered - due to separation or divorce
V		Should have been added in a previous wave - use only for additional persons (persons numbers 201+)
V	21	.Entered - birth
V	22	.Entered - marriage
V	23	.Entered - other
V		Should have been added in a previous wave.
V	24	.Entered sample person added in June - September 1986 interview
V		Should have been deleted in a previous wave:
V	25	.Left - deceased
V	26	.Left - institutionalized
V	27	.Left - living in armed forces barracks

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	28	.Left - moved outside of country
V	29	.Left - separation or divorce
V	30	.Left - 201+ persons not longer living with sample person
V	31	.Left - other
V	99	.Listed in error
D U-MONLFT 2 2166		
		Preeditd month left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Previous wave address ID equals controlcard address ID Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)
..		
D U-MONENT 2 2168		
		Preeditd month entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children.		
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)
..		
D U-DAYLFT 2 2170		
		Preeditd day left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Range = 0:31 See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)
..		
D U-DAYENT 2 2172		
		Preeditd day entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range = 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)
..		
D CC-ADLFT 2 2174		
		Control card address ID of previous wave Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)
..		
D CC-ADENT 2 2176		
		Control card address ID of current wave Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children		
V	00	.Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)
..		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D BRTHMN 2 2178
Edited month of birth
Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -9 .Not answered
..

D BRTHYR 4 2180
Edited year of birth.
Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -009 .Not answered
V 1900 .Born 1900 or earlier
....

D U-PNPT 3 2184
Preedited person number of parent.
Control card item 25
U All persons including children
V -09 .Not answered
000 .Must enter for movers
009 .None

D U-MS 1 2187
Preedited marital status.
Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Married - spouse present
V 2 .Married - spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married
V 9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2188
Preedited person number of spouse
Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
V 000 .Not applicable
V 999 .None

D U-PNGD 3 2191
Preedited person number of designated
parent or guardian.
Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
V 000 .Not applicable
V 999 .None

D U-SEX 1 2194
Preedited sex code.
Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
V 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2195
Preedited race code.
Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V 5 .Other
V 9 .Not answered

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U-ORIGIN 2 2196
Unedited ethnic origin code.
Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V -9 .Not answered
V 01 .German
V 02 .English
V 03 .Irish
V 04 .French
V 05 .Italian
V 06 .Scottish
V 07 .Polish
V 08 .Dutch
V 09 .Swedish
V 10 .Norwegian
V 11 .Russian
V 12 .Ukrainian
V 13 .Welsh
V 14 .Mexican-American
V 15 .Chicano
V 16 .Mexican
V 17 .Puerto Rican
V 18 .Cuban
V 19 .Central or South American
.(Spanish speaking)
V 20 .Other Spanish
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 .Another group not listed
V 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2198
Unedited highest grade of school
attended. Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
V 00 .Not applicable, did not attend,
attended only kindergarten
V 01-08 .Elementary
V 09-12 .High school
V 21-26 .College

D U-COMPL 1 2200
Was highest grade completed.
Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 9 .Not answered

D U-VET 1 2201
Unedited veteran status.
Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 9 .Not answered

D FILLER 1 2202

D U-AF 1 2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 9 .Not answered

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249
 Total persons income for month 3.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257
 Total persons income for month 4.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265
 Total persons earned income for month 1.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272
 Total persons earned income for month 2.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279
 Total persons earned income for month 3.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286
 Total persons earned income for month 4.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293
 Total property (asset) income for month
 1. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2301
 Total property (asset) income for
 month 2. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309
 Total property (asset) income for
 month 3. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317
 Total property (asset) income for
 month 4. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
 for month 1. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
 for month 2. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2339
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
 for month 3. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
 for month 4. In dollars.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2353
 Total persons other income for month 1.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2360
 Total persons other income for month 2.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2367
 Total persons other income for month 3.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2374
 Total persons other income for month 4.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
 U Persons 15 years old or older

 ** Recipency/asset arrays **

D RECIPSUM 75 2381 TABLE-75
 Income recipency summary.
 There are 75 fields allocated for this
 summary. Character location is listed
 beside each field used. Fields not
 used are zero filled.

- *2381.Social security
- *2382.Railroad retirement
- *2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
- *2385.State unemployment compensation
- *2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
- *2387.Other unemployment compensation
- *2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
- *2390.Workers compensation
- *2392.Employer or union temporary
 .sickness policy
- *2393.Payments from a sickness,
 * accident, or disability insurance
 * policy purchased on your own
- *2400.Aid to families with dependent
 * children (AFDC, ADC)
- *2401.General assistance or general
 * relief
- *2403.Foster child care payments
- *2404.Other welfare
- *2405.WIC
- *2407.Food stamps
- *2408.Child support payments
- *2409.Alimony payments
- *2410.Pension from company or union
- *2411.Federal civil service or other
 * Federal civilian employee pensions
- *2412.U.S. military retirement pay
- *2414.State government pensions
- *2415.Local government pensions
- *2416.Income from paid up life insurance
 * policies or annuities
- *2417.Estates and trusts
- *2418.Other payments for retirement,
 * disability or survivor
- *2420.GI bill education benefits
- *2430.Income assistance from a
 * charitable group
- *2431.Money from relatives or friends
- *2432.Lump sum payments
- *2433.Income from roomers or boarders

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*2434.National guard or reserve pay
 *2435.Incidental or casual earnings
 *2436.Other cash income not included
 * elsewhere
 *2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
 * codes 4,9,11,22,33)
 * The possible answers in each
 * field (1-75) are listed below:
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456 TABLE-13
 Asset ownership summary. There are 13
 (1-digit) fields defined below.
 Character location is listed beside
 each field.
 *2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
 *2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
 * accounts
 *2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
 * deposit
 *2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
 *2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
 *2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
 * securities
 *2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
 * corporate bonds
 *2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
 * earning assets
 *2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual
 * funds
 *2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
 *2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
 *2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
 *2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
 * investments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Employment status recode by months **
 ** 1-4 **

D ESR-1 1 2469
 Employment status recode for month
 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or
 .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ESR-2 1 2470
 Employment status recode for month 2 of
 the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or
 .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471
 Employment status recode for month 3 of
 the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or
 .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2472
 Employment status recode for month 4
 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 6 .No job during month, spent .entire month looking or on .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one .or more weeks looking or .on layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time .spent looking or on layoff

 ** Recoded labor force and recipiency **
 ** items by months 1-4 **

D WKSPER1 1 2473
 Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 4 .Four weeks
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2474
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 4 .Four weeks
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2475
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 4 .Four weeks
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2476
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 4 .Four weeks
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2477
 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2478
 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2479
 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2480
 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB 18 2481 TABLE-18
 Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WISWOP1 1 2499
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2 1 2500
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3 1 2501
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550
 Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551
 Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2552
 Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2553
 Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2554
 Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2555
 Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2556 2
 Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
 Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2 4 2560 2
 Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3 4 2564 2
 Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
 Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4 4 2568 2
 Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
 Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0000 .Not applicable

D HIIND 1 2572
 Is this person covered by health insurance

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2573
 Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2574
 Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2575
 Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2576
 Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D INCSOURC	20	2577	TABLE-10
			Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Social security
V	02		.Railroad retirement
V	03		.Federal supplemental security income
V	05		.State unemployment compensation
V	06		.Supplemental unemployment benefits
V	07		.Other unemployment compensation
V	08		.Veterans compensation or pensions
V	10		.Workers compensation
V	12		.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
V	13		.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
V	20		.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
V	21		.General assistance or general relief
V	23		.Foster child care payments
V	24		.Other welfare
V	25		.WIC
V	27		.Food stamps
V	28		.Child support payments
V	29		.Alimony payments
V	30		.Pension from company or union
V	31		.Federal civil service or other federal civilian employee pensions
V	32		.U.S. military retirement pay
V	34		.State government pensions
V	35		.Local government pensions
V	36		.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
V	37		.Estates and trusts
V	38		.Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
V	40		.GI bill education benefits
V	50		.Income assistance from a charitable group
V	51		.Money from relatives or friends
V	52		.Lump sum payments
V	53		.Income from roomers or boarders
V	54		.National guard or reserve pay
V	55		.Incidental or casual earnings
V	56		.Other cash income not included elsewhere
V	75		.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)
D ASTSOURC	39	2597	TABLE-13
			Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	000		.Not applicable
V	100		.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
V	101		.Money market deposit accounts
V	102		.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
V	103		.NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
V	104		.Money market funds
V	105		.U.S. government securities

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V	106		.Municipal or corporate bonds
V	107		.Other interest earning assets
V	110		.Stocks or mutual fund shares
V	120		.Rental property
V	130		.Mortgages
V	140		.Royalties
V	150		.Other financial investments

**	COMMENT NO. 14		**
**	The following are coverage recodes.		**
**	If this person was covered by pro-		**
**	gram reciprocity on another question-		**
**	naire, these flags are set. By		**
**	months 1-4		**

D VETS1	1	2636	
			Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period
			See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons	15		years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D VETS2	1	2637	
			Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period
			See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons	15		years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D VETS3	1	2638	
			Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period
			See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons	15		years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D VETS4	1	2639	
			Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period
			See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons	15		years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D AFDC1	1	2640	
			Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period
			See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons	15		years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AFDC2 1 2641
 Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2642
 Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2643
 Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2644
 Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2645
 Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2646
 Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2647
 Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2648
 Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2649
 Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2650
 Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2651
 Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2652
 Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2653
 Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D FOSTKID3 1 2654
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D FOSTKID4 1 2655
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D OTHWELF1 1 2656
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D OTHWELF2 1 2657
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D OTHWELF3 1 2658
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D OTHWELF4 1 2659
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SOCSEC1 1 2660
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SOCSEC2 1 2661
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SOCSEC3 1 2662
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SOCSEC4 1 2663
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 4 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D RAILRD1 1 2664
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 1 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D RAILRD2 1 2665
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 2 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D RAILRD3 1 2666
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 3 of
the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D RAILRD4 1 2667
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 4 of
the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 ** Cover page section **

D IT7A 1 2668
 Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
 interview status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Self
 V 2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2669
 Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
 of proxy. Range = 0:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2672
 Preedited persons noninterview status
 ques. item 7C
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Type 2 refusal
 V 2 .Type 2 other

D IT8MTH 2 2673
 Unedited month of interview - ques.
 item 8. Range = 0:12
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2675
 Unedited day of interview - ques.
 item 8. Range = 0:31
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2677
 Unedited total interview time in
 minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0:999
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2680
 Unedited total clerical review time
 in minutes. Ques. item 10B
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B 3 2683
 Unedited total pre-interview time
 for transcription. Questionnaire
 item 11B
 U All persons, including children

D IT12 1 2686
 Phone interview. Questionnaire
 item 12
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2687
 Check item N
 Does ...'s person number begin
 with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;
 6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2688
 Was ... missed when household members
 were listed for wave 1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D FILLER 6 2689
 Zero filler

 ** Labor force and reciprocity section **

D SC1000 1 2695
 During the 4-month period did ...
 have a job or business, either full
 time or part time, even for only a
 few days
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
 V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2696
 Did ... spend any time looking for
 work or on layoff from a job
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1046

 ** COMMENT NO. 15 **
 ** The next 19 fields (SC1004 through **
 ** SC1040) are possible answers to **
 ** the question: **
 ** In which weeks was ... looking for **
 ** work or on layoff from a job **

D SC1004 1 2697
 All weeks in reference period
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as looking or on
 .layoff all weeks in reference
 .period or not in universe based
 .on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
 .all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2698
 First week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1008 1 2699
 Second week.
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1010 1 2700
 Third week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1012	1	2701	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Fourth week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1028	1	2709
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Twelfth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1014	1	2702	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Fifth week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1030	1	2710
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Thirteenth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1016	1	2703	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Sixth week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1032	1	2711
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Fourteenth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1018	1	2704	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Seventh week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1034	1	2712
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Fifteenth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1020	1	2705	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Eighth week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1036	1	2713
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Sixteenth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1022	1	2706	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Ninth week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1038	1	2714
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Seventeenth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1024	1	2707	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Tenth week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1040	1	2715
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Eighteenth week See COMMENT NO. 15		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1026	1	2708	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Eleventh week See COMMENT NO. 15			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1062 1 2727
 First week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1064 1 2728
 Second week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1066 1 2729
 Third week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1068 1 2730
 Fourth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1070 1 2731
 Fifth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1072 1 2732
 Sixth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1074 1 2733
 Seventh week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1076 1 2734
 Eighth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1078 1 2735
 Ninth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1080 1 2736
 Tenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1082 1 2737
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1084 1 2738
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1086 1 2739
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1088 1 2740
 Fourteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

D SC1090 1 2741
 Fifteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D SC1092 1 2742
 Sixteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay
 D SC1094 1 2743
 Seventeenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay
 D SC1096 1 2744
 Eighteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 17
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 pay
 D SC1098 1 2745
 What was the main reason ... was
 absent from ...'s job or business
 during those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
 V 2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
 V 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
 V 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
 V 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
 V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days
 .- skip to SC1230
 V 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

 ** COMMENT NO. 18 ***
 ** The next 18 fields (SC1100 through **
 ** SC1134) are possible answers to the **
 ** question: **
 ** **
 ** In which weeks did ... have a job **
 ** or business **

D SC1100 1 2746
 First week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1102 1 2747
 Second week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business
 D SC1104 1 2748
 Third week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1106 1 2749
 Fourth week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1108 1 2750
 Fifth week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1110 1 2751
 Sixth week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1112 1 2752
 Seventh week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1114 1 2753
 Eighth week
 See COMMENT NO. 18
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1142	1	2767	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Third week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1158	1	2775
		.based on response to SC1136			Eleventh week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1144	1	2768	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Fourth week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1160	1	2776
		.based on response to SC1136			Twelfth week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1146	1	2769	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Fifth week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1162	1	2777
		.based on response to SC1136			Thirteenth week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1148	1	2770	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Sixth week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1164	1	2778
		.based on response to SC1136			Fourteenth week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1150	1	2771	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Seventh week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1166	1	2779
		.based on response to SC1136			Fifteenth week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1152	1	2772	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Eighth week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1168	1	2780
		.based on response to SC1136			Sixteenth week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1154	1	2773	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Ninth week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent			.pay
		.without pay or not in universe	D SC1170	1	2781
		.based on response to SC1136			Seventeenth week
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without			See COMMENT NO. 19
		.pay	U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1156	1	2774	V	0	.Not marked as a week absent
		Tenth week			.without pay or not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 19			.based on response to SC1136
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week absent without
					.pay

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D SC1222 1 2807
 Last month
 See COMMENT NO. 21
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
 .that work
 V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
 .work
 D SC1224 1 2808
 Two months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 21
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
 .that work
 V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
 .work
 D SC1226 1 2809
 Three months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 21
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
 .that work
 V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
 .work
 D SC1228 1 2810
 Four months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 21
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
 .that work
 V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that
 .work
 D FILLER 1 2811
 D SC1230 2 2812
 In the weeks that ... worked during
 the 4-month period, how many
 hours did ... usually work per week
 Range = -9:-9,0:99
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None - skip to SC1239
 V 1 - 99 .Hours per week
 D FILLER 5 2814
 Zero filler
 D SC1239 1 2819
 Check item R4
 The response to SC1058 is ...
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes (or blank)
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1244
 D SC1240 1 2820
 During this 4-month period, did ...
 receive any state unemployment
 compensation payments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1244
 D SC1242 1 2821
 During this period, did ... also
 receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits (sub)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 2 .No
 D SC1244 1 2822
 Check item R5
 Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No skip to SC1248
 D SC1246 1 2823
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any worker's compensation for
 any kind of job-related illness or
 injury
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D SC1248 1 2824
 Check item R6
 Was an interview obtained for ...
 last reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1330
 D SC1250 1 2825
 Check item R7
 Are any income types listed in
 the income roster
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1284
 D SC1251 1 2826
 The last time we obtained
 information, ... had received
 ... incomes during (8 months ago)
 through (5 months ago). Was this
 information recorded correctly
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D SC1252 2 2827
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
 V 75 .Confidentiality recode
 D SC1254 1 2829
 In this reference period, did...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1252)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D SC1255 1 2830
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... get income from ... (code
 indicated in SC1252)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Should not have been listed
 V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1256 2 2831
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1258 1 2833
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SC1259 1 2834
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1260 2 2835
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1262 1 2837
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SC1263 1 2838
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed, should have been
D SC1264 2 2839
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Source which has been recoded .for confidentiality
V .Black lung payments
V .State temporary sickness or disability
V .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V .National Guard or reserve forces .retirement
D SC1266 1 2841
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1267 1 2842
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1268 2 2843
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Source which has been recoded for confidentiality
V Black lung payments
V State temporary sickness or disability
V Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V National Guard or reserve forces retirement
D SC1270 1 2845
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SC1271 1 2846
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1272 2 2847
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1274 1 2849
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SC1275 1 2850
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1276 2 2851
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Source which has been recoded .for confidentiality

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1302 1 2868
 Worker's compensation
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304 1 2869
 Payments from a sickness, accident
 or disability insurance policy
 purchased on your own
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306 1 2870
 Pension from company or union
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308 1 2871
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310 1 2872
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veteran's
 Administration)
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314 1 2873
 State government pension
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316 1 2874
 Local government pension
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318 1 2875
 Income from paid-up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320 1 2876
 Other or don't know
 See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322 2 2877
 What was the source of this ...
 income; anything else. Code
 from Income Source List. See
 appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D SC1324 1 2879
 Check item R8
 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
 control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1474

V 2 .No

D SC1326 1 2880
 Check item R9
 Is "disabled" marked for ... on
 control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V 2 .No

D SC1328 1 2881
 Check item R10
 Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330 1 2882
 Check item R11
 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
 Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2883
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Less than 6 months

V 02 .6 to 23 months

V 03 .2 to 19 years

V 04 .20 or more years

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1364 1 2902
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

D SC1366 1 2903
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

D SC1368 1 2904
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

D SC1370 1 2905
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

D SC1374 1 2906
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

D SC1376 1 2907
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1378 1 2908
Other or DK
See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
.retirement income or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1362
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
.income

D SC1380 2 2909
What kind of retirement income;
anything else
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality recode list

D SC1382 1 2911
During this 4-month period did ...
receive any regular income from a
paid-up life insurance policy or any
other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1384 1 2912
Check item R16
Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V 2 .No

D SC1386 1 2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or
other health condition which limits
the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388 1 2914
During this 4-month period, did ...
receive any income because of ...'s
health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

** COMMENT NO. 25 **
** The next 9 fields (SC1390 through **
** SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) **
** are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** What kind of income (received **
** because of ...'s health condition **
** or disability) **

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1390 1 2915
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2916
Worker's compensation
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917
Payments from a sickness, accident
or disability insurance policy
purchased on your own
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2918
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2919
Federal civil service or other
Federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2920
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2921
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1408 1 2922
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2923
Other or DK
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2924
What kind of income
Code from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1414 1 2926
Check item R17
What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Married - skip to SC1418
V 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 3 .Divorced
V 4 .Separated
V 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2927
Did ... receive any alimony during
the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V 2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 2928
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 2 .Divorced
V 3 .Both widowed and divorced
V 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 2929
Check item R18
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 who
live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1424

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1422 1 2930
Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2931
Check item R19
Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2932
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

** COMMENT NO. 26 **
** The next 10 fields (SC1428 through SC1450) are possible answers to the questions:
** What kind of income was this pensions or annuities received as a widow(er); anything else

D SC1428 1 2933
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934
Veterans compensation or pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1438 1 2937
U.S. military retirement pay (Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2938
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2939
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 2940
Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 2941
Payments from estate or trust
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450 1 2942
Other or DK (income received as widow)
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 2943
Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er)
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe based on .response to SC1426

D SC1454 1 2945
Check item R20
Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1456   1    2946
    Did ...'s late husband die while in
    the service or from a service-
    related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes, in the service
V         2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V         3 .No

D SC1458   1    2947
    Check item R21
    Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V         2 .No

D SC1460   1    2948
    Check item R22
    Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462   1    2949
    Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
    disabled persons 15-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1474

D FILLER   2    2950  CHAR
    Zero filler

*****
** COMMENT NO. 27 **
** The next field (SC1468) is the **
** answer to the second part of the **
** question: **
** May I see ...'s Medicare card to **
** record the claim number and type of **
** coverage **
*****

D SC1468   1    2952
    Type of Medicare coverage
    See COMMENT NO. 27
U Persons 65 years old or older and
    disabled persons 15-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
           .to SC1474
V         2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
           .SC1474
V         3 .Both hospital and medical (type
           .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V         4 .Card not available

D SC1470   1    2953
    If I were to call later would you be
    able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
    disabled persons 15-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1472   1    2954
    Does ...'s medicare help pay for
    doctor bills

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 65 years old or older and
    disabled persons 15-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1474   1    2955
    Check item R23
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
V         2 .No

D SC1476   1    2956
    Check item R24
    Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478   1    2957
    Check item R25
    Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
    listed in the income roster
    (SC1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to 1482
V         2 .No

D SC1480   1    2958
    Was ... authorized to receive food
    stamps at any time during the 4 -
    month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1482   1    2959
    Check item R26
    Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .No spouse in household
V         2 .Interview for spouse not yet
           .conducted
V         3 .Interview for spouse already
           .conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484   1    2960
    During the 4-month period, did ...
    receive any welfare such as AFDC,
    WIC, or general assistance (for ...
    or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1500

*****
** COMMENT NO. 28 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1486 through **
** SC1496) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** What kind of welfare did ... **
** receive anything else **
*****

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1486 1 2961
AFDC
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1488 1 2962
General assistance or general relief
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1492 1 2963
Foster child care
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1494 1 2964
WIC
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1496 1 2965
Other or DK
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1498 2 2966
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 00 .Not in universe
..
D SC1500 1 2968
Check item R27
Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1502 1 2969
During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
V 2 .No - skip to SC1506
D SC1504 1 2970
Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SC1506 1 2971
Check item R28
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508 1 2972
Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1524
D SC1510 2 2973
How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
V 00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V 01 .1 child
V 02 .2 children
V 03 .3 children
V 04 .4 children
V 05 .5 or more children but not all

** COMMENT NO. 29 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through **
** SC1520) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
** **
** Note: No person numbers are listed **
** here if "all" children are indicated **
** in SC1510 **

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1594	3	3052	V	1	.Should not have been listed
		Asset code.	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
		Code from Income Source List			
		See appendix A-1	D SC1606	3	3067
U Persons 15 years old or older					Asset code
V	000	.Not in universe			Code from Income Source List.
V	100 - 201	.Code from Income Source List			See appendix A-1
D SC1596	1	3055	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		In this reference period, did ...	V	000	.Not in universe
		still own (have) ... asset indicated	V	100 - 201	.Code from Income Source List
		in SC1594	D SC1608	1	3070
U Persons 15 years old or older					In this reference period, did ...
V	0	.Not in universe			still own (have) ... asset indicated
V	1	.Yes			in SC1606
V	2	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1597	1	3056	V	0	.Not in universe
		In the previous reference period,	V	1	.Yes
		did ... still own (have) ... asset	V	2	.No
		indicated in SC1594	D SC1609	1	3071
U Persons 15 years old or older					In the previous reference period,
V	0	.Not in universe			did ... still own (have) ... asset
V	1	.Should not have been listed			indicated in SC1606
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1598	3	3057	V	0	.Not in universe
		Asset code	V	1	.Should not have been listed
		Code from Income Source List	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
		See appendix A-1	D SC1610	3	3072
U Persons 15 years old or older					Asset code
V	000	.Not in universe			Code from Income Source List.
V	100 - 201	.Code from Income Source List			See appendix A-1.
D SC1600	1	3060	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		In this reference period, did ...	V	000	.Not in universe
		still own (have) ... asset indicated	V	100 - 201	.Code from Income Source List
		in SC1598	D SC1612	1	3075
U Persons 15 years old or older					In this reference period, did ...
V	0	.Not in universe			still own (have) ... asset indicated
V	1	.Yes			in SC1610
V	2	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1601	1	3061	V	0	.Not in universe
		In the previous reference period,	V	1	.Yes
		did ... still own (have) ... asset	V	2	.No
		indicated in SC1598	D SC1613	1	3076
U Persons 15 years old or older					In the previous reference period,
V	0	.Not in universe			did ... still own (have) ... asset
V	1	.Should not have been listed			indicated in SC1610
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1602	3	3062	V	0	.Not in universe
		Asset code	V	1	.Should not have been listed
		Code from Income Source List.	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
		See appendix A-1	D SC1614	3	3077
U Persons 15 years old or older					Asset code
V	000	.Not in universe			Code from Income Source List.
V	100 - 201	.Code from Income Source List			See appendix A-1
D SC1604	1	3065	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		In this reference period, did ...	V	000	.Not in universe
		still own (have) ... asset indicated	V	100 - 201	.Code from Income Source List
		in SC1602	D SC1616	1	3080
U Persons 15 years old or older					In this reference period, did ...
V	0	.Not in universe			still own (have) ... asset indicated
V	1	.Yes			in SC1614
V	2	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1605	1	3066	V	0	.Not in universe
		In the previous reference period,	V	1	.Yes
		did ... still own (have) ... asset	V	2	.No
		indicated in SC1602			
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1648 1 3099
 Stocks or mutual fund shares
 See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622

V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3100
 Rental property
 See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622

V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 1 3101
 Royalties
 See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622

V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654 1 3102
 Other financial investments

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622

V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER 28 3103
 Zero filler

D SC1694 1 3131
 Check item R36
 What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Married, spouse absent
 V 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3132
 Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
 spouse absent

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1698 1 3133
 Check item R37
 Are any income types, assets, or
 "worked" or "other educational
 assistance" marked on the ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700 1 3134
 During the 4-month period ...
 received income from ...
 is that correct

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1702 1 3135

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Did ... receive income from any
 other source such as financial help
 from someone outside the household,
 payments from the government or
 anything else

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704 1 3136
 Did ... receive income from some
 source we have not covered

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** COMMENT NO. 35 **
 ** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through **
 ** SC1710) are possible answers to the **
 ** questions: **
 ** **
 ** What kind of income did ... **
 ** receive; anything else **

D SC1706 3 3137
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
 See COMMENT NO. 35

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1708 3 3140
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
 See COMMENT NO. 35

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1710 3 3143
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.
 See COMMENT NO. 35

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D SC1712 1 3146
 Check item E1
 Is "worked" marked on ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714 1 3147
 During the 4-month period was ...
 working for an employer or was ...
 self-employed

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Worked for employer only
 V 2 .Self-employed only
 V 3 .Both worked for employer and
 .self-employed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1716	1	3148
How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1 employer
V	2	.2 employers
V	3	.3 or more employers

**	Labor force and reciprocity	**
**	imputation flags	**

D PP-IMP01	1	3149
Person imputation flag 01 Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP02	1	3150
Person imputation flag 02 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP03	1	3151
Person imputation flag 03 Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP04	1	3152
Person imputation flag 04 Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP05	1	3153
Person imputation flag 05 Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP06	1	3154
Person imputation flag 06 Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3155
D PP-IMP09	1	3157
Person imputation flag 09 Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP10	1	3158
Person imputation flag 10 Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP11	1	3159
Person imputation flag 11 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP12	1	3160
Person imputation flag 12 Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	3161
Person imputation flag 13 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP14	1	3162
Person imputation flag 14 Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP15	1	3163
Person imputation flag 15 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP16	1	3164
Person imputation flag 16 Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP17	1	3165
Person imputation flag 17 Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP18	1	3166
Person imputation flag 18 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP19	1	3167
Person imputation flag 19 Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP20	1	3168
Person imputation flag 20 Imputation of 'SC1218'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3169
D PP-IMP22	1	3170
Person imputation flag 22 Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	2	3171
D PP-IMP25	1	3173
Person imputation flag 25 Imputation of 'SC1230'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP26	1	3174
Person imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC1232'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP27	1	3175
Person imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP28	1	3176
Person imputation flag 28		
Imputation of 'SC1238'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP29	1	3177
Person imputation flag 29		
Imputation of 'SC1240'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP30	1	3178
Person imputation flag 30		
Imputation of 'SC1246'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP31	1	3179
Person imputation flag 31		
Imputation of 'SC1338'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP32	1	3180
Person imputation flag 32		
Imputation of 'SC1342'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP33	1	3181
Person imputation flag 33		
Imputation of 'SC1352'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP34	1	3182
Person imputation flag 34		
Imputation of 'SC1354'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP35	1	3183
Person imputation flag 35		
Imputation of 'SC1360'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP36	1	3184
Person imputation flag 36		
Imputation of 'SC1362'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP37	1	3185
Person imputation flag 37		
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP38	1	3186
Person imputation flag 38		
Imputation of 'SC1382'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP39	1	3187
Person imputation flag 39		
Imputation of 'SC1386'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP40	1	3188
Person imputation flag 40		
Imputation of 'SC1388'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP41	1	3189
Person imputation flag 41		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP42	1	3190
Person imputation flag 42		
Imputation of 'SC1416'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP43	1	3191
Person imputation flag 43		
Imputation of 'SC1418'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP44	1	3192
Person imputation flag 44		
Imputation of 'SC1422'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP45	1	3193
Person imputation flag 45		
Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP46	1	3194
Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP47	1	3195
Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP48	1	3196
Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP49	1	3197
Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP50	1	3198
Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP51	1	3199
		Person imputation flag 51
		Imputation of 'SC1484'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP52	1	3200
		Person imputation flag 52
		Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP53	1	3201
		Person imputation flag 53
		Imputation of 'SC1502'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP54	1	3202
		Person imputation flag 54
		Imputation of 'SC1508'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP55	1	3203
		Person imputation flag 55
		Imputation of 'SC1526'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP56	1	3204
		Person imputation flag 56
		Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP57	1	3205
		Person imputation flag 57
		Imputation of 'SC1536'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP58	1	3206
		Person imputation flag 58
		Imputation of 'SC1537'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP59	1	3207
		Person imputation flag 59
		Imputation of 'SC1538'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP60	1	3208
		Person imputation flag 60
		Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP61	1	3209
		Person imputation flag 61
		Imputation of 'SC1548'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP62	1	3210
		Person imputation flag 62
		Imputation of 'SC1550'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP63	1	3211
		Person imputation flag 63
		Imputation of 'SC1552'

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP75	1	3212
		Person imputation flag 75
		Imputation of 'SC1656'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP76	1	3213
		Person imputation flag 76
		Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP77	1	3214
		Person imputation flag 77
		Imputation of 'SC1668'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP78	1	3215
		Person imputation flag 78
		Imputation of 'SC1670'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP79	1	3216
		Person imputation flag 79
		Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	3	3217
		Zero filler
D PP-IMP83	1	3220
		Person imputation flag 83
		Imputation of 'SC1696'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3221
D PP-IMP85	1	3222
		Person imputation flag 85
		Imputation of 'SC1254'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP86	1	3223
		Person imputation flag 86
		Imputation of 'SC1258'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP87	1	3224
		Person imputation flag 87
		Imputation of 'SC1262'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP88	1	3225
		Person imputation flag 88
		Imputation of 'SC1266'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP89	1	3226
		Person imputation flag 89
		Imputation of 'SC1270'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D PP-IMP90 1 3227
Person imputation flag 90
Imputation of 'SC1274'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP91 1 3228
Person imputation flag 91
Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP92 1 3229
Person imputation flag 92
Imputation of 'SC1282'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP93 1 3230
Person imputation flag 93
Imputation of 'SC1284'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP94 1 3231
Person imputation flag 94
Imputation of 'SC1286'
through 'SC1294'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP95 1 3232
Person imputation flag 95
Imputation of 'SC1296'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP96 1 3233
Person imputation flag 96
Imputation of 'SC1298'
through 'SC1322'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP97 1 3234
Person imputation flag 97
Imputation of 'SC1504'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP98 1 3235
Person imputation flag 98
Imputation of 'SC1592'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP99 1 3236
Person imputation flag 99
Imputation of 'SC1596'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP100 1 3237
Person imputation flag 100
Imputation of 'SC1600'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP101 1 3238
Person imputation flag 101
Imputation of 'SC1604'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D PPIMP102 1 3239
Person imputation flag 102
Imputation of 'SC1608'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP103 1 3240
Person imputation flag 103
Imputation of 'SC1612'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP104 1 3241
Person imputation flag 104
Imputation of 'SC1616'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP105 1 3242
Person imputation flag 105
Imputation of 'SC1620'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP106 1 3243
Person imputation flag 106
Imputation of 'SC1622'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D PPIMP107 1 3244
Person imputation flag 107
Imputation of 'SC1626'
through 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D WS1-OCC 3 3245
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D WS1-IND 3 3248
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
...

** COMMENT NO. 36 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** employment and earnings by **
** months 1-4 **
** **
** WS1-WKS1...4 **
** WS1REC1...4 **
** WS1-AMT1...4 **

D WS1-WKS1 1 3251
Number of weeks employed during month 1
See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
.classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-WKS2 1 3252
 Number of weeks employed during month 2
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3 1 3253
 Number of weeks employed during month 3
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4 1 3254
 Number of weeks employed during month 4
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WS1REC11 1 3255
 Were earnings received during month 1
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1REC12 1 3256
 Were earnings received during month 2
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1REC13 1 3257
 Were earnings received during month 3
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1REC14 1 3258
 Were earnings received during month 4
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1 5 3259
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 1
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2 5 3264
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 2
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3 5 3269
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 3
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4 5 3274
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 4
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 36
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 3279
 Zero filler

D WS1-2012 1 3280
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .A private company or individual
 V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
 .exempt, or charitable organization
 V 3 .Federal government
 .(exclude Armed Forces)
 V 4 .State government
 V 5 .Local government
 V 6 .Armed Forces
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or
 .farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014 1 3281
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025
 V 2 .No

D WS1-2016 2 3282
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0:12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS1-2018 2 3284
 Day of month shown in WS1-2016
 that employment began
 Range = 0:31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-2020 2 3286
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0:12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS1-2022 2 3288
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0:31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS1-2025 2 3291
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V -1 .DK
 V 0 .None
 V 1-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026 1 3292
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293 2
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of ... Range = 0:9999.
 Two implied decimals.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030 1 3297
 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Once a week
 V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
 V 3 .Once a month
 V 4 .Twice a month
 V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job last month (month 4).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D WS1-2034 5 3303
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-2036 5 3308
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D WS1-2038 5 3313
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
 Range = -9:-9,0:333332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

D WS1-2040 1 3318
 Check item E4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3319
 If we were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of pay ...
 received in each of these months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 ** Wage and salary imputation flags **

D WS1IMP01 1 3320
 Wage and salary imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3321
 Wage and salary imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3322
 Wage and salary imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3323
 Wage and salary imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS1IMP05  1  3324
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1IMP06  1  3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1CAL01  1  3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02  1  3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03  1  3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04  1  3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC   3  3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D WS2-IND   3  3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 37 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** employment and earnings by **
** months 1-4 **
** **
** WS2-WKS1....4 **
** WS2REC11....4 **
** WS2-AMT1....4 **
*****

D WS2-WKS1  1  3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS2-WKS2  1  3337
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3  1  3338
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4  1  3339
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2REC11  1  3340
    Were earnings received during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2REC12  1  3341
    Were earnings received during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2REC13  1  3342
    Were earnings received during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2REC14  1  3343
    Were earnings received during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

```

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS2-AMT1 5 3344
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 1
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 37
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2 5 3349
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 2
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 37
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3 5 3354
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 3
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 37
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4 5 3359
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings
 from this job for month 4
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
 See COMMENT NO. 37
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 3364
 Zero filler

D WS2-2112 1 3365
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .A private company or individual
 V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
 .exempt, or charitable organization
 V 3 .Federal government
 .(exclude Armed Forces)
 V 4 .State government
 V 5 .Local government
 V 6 .Armed Forces
 V 6 .Unpaid in family business or
 .farm - skip to WS1-2044
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or farm

D WS2-2114 1 3366
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2116 2 3367
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0:12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS2-2118 2 3369
 Day of month shown in WS2-2116
 that employment began.
 Range = 0:31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS2-2120 2 3371
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0:12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS2-2122 2 3373
 Day of month shown in WS2-2120
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0:31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 ..

D WS2-2125 1 3376
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V -1 .DK
 V 0 .None
 V 1-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126 1 3377
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128 4 3378 2
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of ... Range = 0:9999.
 two implied decimals.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS2-2130 1 3382
 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Once a week
 V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
 V 3 .Once a month
 V 4 .Twice a month
 V 5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132 5 3383
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job last month (month 4).
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -0009 .Not in universe
 V 00000 .None

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS2-2134  5  3388
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
    .....

D WS2-2136  5  3393
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
    .....

D WS2-2138  5  3398
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
    .....

D WS2-2140  1  3403
    Check item E4
    Is "OK" marked in all parts of
    WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142  1  3404
    If we were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us with
    the amount of pay ... received in each
    of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****

D WS2IMP01  1  3405
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02  1  3406
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03  1  3407
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04  1  3408
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS2IMP05  1  3409
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06  1  3410
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01  1  3411
    Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02  1  3412
    Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03  1  3413
    Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04  1  3414
    Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not calculated
V      1 .Imputed input
V      2 .No imputed input
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
V      000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC   3  3415
    Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe

D FILLER   1  3418
    Zero filler

D SE1-INDR  2  3419
    Self-employment industry code recode
V      01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
      02 .Mining
      03 .Construction
      04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
      05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
      06 .Transportation, communications,
          etc.
      07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
      08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
      09 .Retail trade
      10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
      11 .Business and repair services
      12 .Personal services
      13 .Entertainment and recreation
          services
      14 .Professional and related services
      15 .Public administration
      16 .Industry not reported

*****
** COMMENT NO. 38      **
**      The next 12 fields contain      **
**      business income by months 1-4      **
*****

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1WKS1	1	3421	D SE1REC4	1	3428
Weeks with business this month (1).			Did this person receive income from		
See COMMENT NO. 38			this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older			See COMMENT NO. 38		
V 0 .None			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .1 week			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .2 weeks			V 1 .Yes		
V 3 .3 weeks			V 2 .No		
V 4 .4 weeks					
V 5 .5 weeks			D SE1AMT1	5	3429
V 9 .Not in universe			Amount of income received this month (1)		
			In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
D SE1WKS2	1	3422	See COMMENT NO. 38		
Weeks with business this month (2).			U Persons 15 years old and older		
See COMMENT NO. 38			V -0009 .Not in universe		
U Persons 15 years old and older			.....	
V 0 .None			D SE1AMT2	5	3434
V 1 .1 week			Amount of income received this month (2)		
V 2 .2 weeks			In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
V 3 .3 weeks			See COMMENT NO. 38		
V 4 .4 weeks			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 5 .5 weeks			V -0009 .Not in universe		
V 9 .Not in universe			.....	
			D SE1AMT3	5	3439
D SE1WKS3	1	3423	Amount of income received this month (3)		
See COMMENT NO. 38			In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
Weeks with business this month (3).			See COMMENT NO. 38		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None			V -0009 .Not in universe		
V 1 .1 week			.....	
V 2 .2 weeks			D SE1AMT4	5	3444
V 3 .3 weeks			Amount of income received this month (4)		
V 4 .4 weeks			In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
V 5 .5 weeks			See COMMENT NO. 38		
V 9 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old and older		
			V -0009 .Not in universe		
D SE1WKS4	1	3424	.....	
Weeks with business this month (4).			D FILLER	1	3449
See COMMENT NO. 38			Zero filler		
U Persons 15 years old and older					
V 0 .None			D SE12212	2	3450
V 1 .1 week			How many hours per week did ...		
V 2 .2 weeks			usually work at this business		
V 3 .3 weeks			total hours = -9:-9,0:99		
V 4 .4 weeks			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 5 .5 weeks			V -9 .Not in universe		
V 9 .Not in universe			V 00 .None		
			..		
D SE1REC1	1	3425	D SE12214	1	3452
Did this person receive income from			Do you think that the gross earnings		
this business this month (1)			of this business will be \$1,000 or		
See COMMENT NO. 38			more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260		
D SE1REC2	1	3426	D SE12216	1	3453
Did this person receive income from			Check item S2		
this business this month (2)			Have questions SE12218 through SE12230		
See COMMENT NO. 38			already been answered for this		
U Persons 15 years old and older			business by another household member		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232		
			V 2 .No		
D SE1REC3	1	3427			
Did this person receive income from					
this business this month (3)					
See COMMENT NO. 38					
U Persons 15 years old and older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12246	1	3490	D SE1IMP02	1	3507
Check item S4			Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of			Imputation of field 'SE1IND'		
SE12238 through SE12244.			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	D SE1IMP03	1	3508
V	1	.Yes	Self-employment imputation flag 3		
V	2	.No - skip to SE12250	Imputation of field 'SE12214'		
D SE12248	1	3491	V	0	.Not imputed
If I were to call back later would			V	1	.Imputed
you (or ...) be able to provide us			D SE1IMP04	1	3509
with the amounts of income ...			Self-employment imputation flag 4		
received in each of these months			Imputation of field 'SE12218'		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes	D SE1IMP05	1	3510
V	2	.No	Self-employment imputation flag 5		
D SE12250	1	3492	Imputation of field 'SE12220'		
Check item S5			V	0	.Not imputed
Is this business incorporated			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE1IMP06	1	3511
V	0	.Not in universe	Self-employment imputation flag 6		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12262	Imputation of field 'SE12222'		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE12252	1	3493	V	1	.Imputed
Check item S6			D SE1IMP07	1	3512
Has information about the net			Self-employment imputation flag 7		
profit (or loss) for this business			Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
already been obtained by another			V	0	.Not imputed
household member			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE1IMP08	1	3513
V	0	.Not in universe	Self-employment imputation flag 8		
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12262	Imputation of field 'SE12234'		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE12254	1	3494	V	1	.Imputed
Can...give an estimate of the net			D SE1IMP09	1	3514
profit (or loss) during the 4-month			Self-employment imputation flag 9		
period shown on the calendar			Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes	D SE1IMP10	1	3515
V	2	.No - skip to SE12262	Self-employment imputation flag 10		
D SE12256	6	3495	Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
What was the net profit (or loss)			V	0	.Not imputed
from this business during the			V	1	.Imputed
4-month period.			D SE1IMP11	1	3516
Range = -33332:33332.			Self-employment imputation flag 11		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
V	000000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
.....			V	1	.Imputed
D SE12260	5	3501	D SE1CAL01	1	3517
About how much did ... earn from			Field 'SE12238' was calculated		
this business after expenses during			V	0	.Not calculated
the 4-month period.			V	1	.Imputed input
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.			V	2	.No imputed input
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE1CAL02	1	3518
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Field 'SE12240' was calculated		
V	00000	.None	V	0	.Not calculated
.....			V	1	.Imputed input
*****			V	2	.No imputed input
** Self-employment imputation flags **			D SE1IMP01	1	3506
*****			Self-employment imputation flag 1		
D SE1IMP01	1	3506	Imputation of field 'SE10CC'		
Self-employment imputation flag 1			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'			V	1	.Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SE2AMT3 5 3545
Amount of income received this month (3)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....
D SE2AMT4 5 3550
Amount of income received this month (4)
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....
D FILLER 1 3555
Zero filler
D SE22312 2 3556
How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this business
total hours = -9:-9,0:99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 00 .None
..
D SE22314 1 3558
Do you think that the gross earnings
of this business will be \$1,000 or
more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22260
D SE22316 1 3559
Check item S2
Have questions SE22318 through SE22330
already been answered for this
business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22332
V 2 .No
D SE22318 1 3560
What was the total number of
employees working for this
business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 employee
V 2 .2 employees
V 3 .3 - 5 employees
V 4 .6 or more employees
D SE22320 1 3561
Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22324
V 2 .No
D SE22322 1 3562
Was ...'s business a sole
proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
SE22332
V 2 .Partnership
D SE22324 1 3563
Aside from ... were any other

DATA SIZE BEGIN
members of this household owners or
partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22332

** COMMENT NO. 42 **
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through **
** SE22330) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **

D SE22326 3 3564
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D SE22328 3 3567
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D SE22330 3 3570
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D SE22332 1 3573
Was ... paid a regular salary from
this business during the 4-month
period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SE22334 1 3574
Did ... receive any (other) income from
the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D SE22336 1 3575
Check item S3
Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE22350

** COMMENT NO. 43 **
** The next 4 fields (SE22338 through **
** SE22344) contain business income **
** by month **

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22338	5	3576
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9:-9,0:33332. See COMMENT NO. 43		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D SE22340	5	3581
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9:-9,0:33332. See COMMENT NO. 43		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D SE22342	5	3586
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9:-9,0:33332. See COMMENT NO. 43		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D SE22344	5	3591
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9:-9,0:33332. See COMMENT NO. 43		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D SE22346	1	3596
Check item S4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE22338 through SE22344.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE22350
D SE22348	1	3597
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE22350	1	3598
Check item S5 Is this business incorporated		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22362
V	2	.No
D SE22352	1	3599
Check item S6 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
household member		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22362
V	2	.No
D SE22354	1	3600
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE22362
D SE22356	6	3601
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. Range = -33332:33332.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0000	.Not in universe
.....		
D SE22360	5	3607
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		

** Self-employment imputation flags **		

D SE21MP01	1	3612
Self-employment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'SE20CC'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE21MP02	1	3613
Self-employment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'SE21ND'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE21MP03	1	3614
Self-employment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'SE22314'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE21MP04	1	3615
Self-employment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'SE22318'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE21MP05	1	3616
Self-employment imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'SE22320'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE21MP06	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'SE22322'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2IMP07	1	3618	V	2	.No
Self-employment imputation flag 7					
Imputation of field 'SE22332'					
V	0	.Not imputed	D I01REC4	1	3630
V	1	.Imputed	Reciency of Social Security income.		
D SE2IMP08	1	3619	Month 4 of the reference period		
Self-employment imputation flag 8			U	Persons	15 years old or older
Imputation of field 'SE22334'			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.No
D SE2IMP09	1	3620	D I01AMT1	5	3631
Self-employment imputation flag 9			Amount of Social Security income		
Imputation of field 'SE22354'			received.		
V	0	.Not imputed	Month 1 of the reference period		
V	1	.Imputed	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
D SE2IMP10	1	3621	U	Persons	15 years old or older
Self-employment imputation flag 10			V	-0009	.Not in universe
Imputation of field 'SE22356'			.....	
V	0	.Not imputed	D I01AMT2	5	3636
V	1	.Imputed	Amount of Social Security income		
D SE2IMP11	1	3622	received.		
Self-employment imputation flag 11			Month 2 of the reference period		
Imputation of field 'SE22360'			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U	Persons	15 years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
D SE2CAL01	1	3623	.....	
Field 'SE22338' was calculated			D I01AMT3	5	3641
V	0	.Not calculated	Amount of Social Security income		
V	1	.Imputed input	received.		
V	2	.No imputed input	Month 3 of the reference period		
D SE2CAL02	1	3624	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
Field 'SE22340' was calculated			U	Persons	15 years old or older
V	0	.Not calculated	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed input	.....	
V	2	.No imputed input	D I01AMT4	5	3646
D SE2CAL03	1	3625	Amount of Social Security income		
Field 'SE22342' was calculated			received.		
V	0	.Not calculated	Month 4 of the reference period		
V	1	.Imputed input	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	2	.No imputed input	U	Persons	15 years old or older
D SE2CAL04	1	3626	V	-0009	.Not in universe
Field 'SE22344' was calculated			.....	
V	0	.Not calculated	D KIDSSYN1	1	3651
V	1	.Imputed input	Reciency of Social Security income for		
V	2	.No imputed input	children. Month 1 of the reference		
D I01REC1	1	3627	period		
Reciency of Social Security income.			U	Children	age 0-17 years old
Month 1 of the reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
U	Persons	15 years old or older	V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D KIDSSYN2	1	3652
V	2	.No	Reciency of Social Security income for		
D I01REC2	1	3628	children. Month 2 of the reference		
Reciency of Social Security income.			period		
Month 2 of the reference period			U	Children	age 0-17 years old
U	Persons	15 years old or older	V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D KIDSSYN3	1	3653
D I01REC3	1	3629	Reciency of Social Security income for		
Reciency of Social Security income.			children. Month 3 of the reference		
Month 3 of the reference period			period		
U	Persons	15 years old or older	U	Children	age 0-17 years old
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D KIDSSYN4	1	3654	V	1	.Yes
Reciency of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period			V	2	.No
U Children age 0-17 years old			D SS3008	1	3674
V	0	.Not in universe	Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
V	1	.Yes	U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not in universe
D KDSSAMT1	4	3655	V	1	.Yes
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period			V	2	.No - skip to SC3070 through .SC3084
Range = -9:-9,0:5000			D SS3012	1	3675
U Children age 0-17 years old			Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse		
V	-009	.Not in universe	U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
....			V	0	.Not in universe
D KDSSAMT2	4	3659	V	1	.Yes
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period			V	2	.No - skip to SC3016 through .SC3030
Range = -9:-9,0:5000			D SS3014	1	3676
U Children age 0-17 years old			Check item A4		
V	-009	.Not in universe	Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
....			U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
D KDSSAMT3	4	3663	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period			V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code
Range = -9:-9,0:5000			V	2	.No
U Children age 0-17 years old			D SS3064	2	3677
V	-009	.Not in universe	Social Security sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.		
....			Range = -1:4		
D KDSSAMT4	4	3667	U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period			V	-1	.DK
Range = -9:-9,0:5000			V	00	.Not in universe
U Children age 0-17 years old			V	01	.Blue
V	-009	.Not in universe	V	02	.Buff
....			V	03	.Direct deposit
D SSRECIND	1	3671	V	04	.Other
Social Security recipiency indicator			D SS3066	2	3679
U All persons, including children			Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.		
V	0	.Not in universe	Range = -1:3		
V	1	.Adult benefits received in own .name only	U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V	2	.Only adult benefits received .jointly with spouse	V	-1	.DK
V	3	.Only child benefits received	V	00	.Not in universe
V	4	.Adult benefits received in own .name and child benefits received	V	01	.First
V	5	.Adult benefits received jointly .with spouse and child benefits .received	V	02	.Third
D SS3004	1	3672	V	03	.Other
Check item A2			D SS3068	1	3681
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18			Check item A9		
U Persons 15 years or older			Were Social Security payments received especially for the children		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
D SS3006	1	3673	V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children					
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security					
V	0	.Not in universe			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SS3086	1	3682	V	1	.Imputed
Were all children living here covered by these payments					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			D I01IMP03	1	3703
V	0	.Not in universe	Social Security imputation flag 3		
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code	Imputation of field I01AMT3		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed

** COMMENT NO. 44		**	V	1	.Imputed
** The next 6 fields (SS3088 through SS3098) are possible answers to the question:		**	D I01IMP04	1	3704
** Which children were covered		**	Social Security imputation flag 4		

D SS3088	3	3683	Imputation of field I01AMT4		
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 44					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			V	0	.Not imputed
V	000	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
...					
D SS3090	3	3686	D I01IMP05	1	3705
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 44					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			Social Security imputation flag 5		
V	000	.Not in universe	Imputation of field SS3008		
...					
D SS3092	3	3689	V	0	.Not imputed
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 44					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			V	1	.Imputed
V	000	.Not in universe	D I01IMP06	1	3706
...					
D SS3094	3	3692	Social Security imputation flag 6		
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 44					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			Imputation of field KDSSAMT1		
V	000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
...					
D SS3096	3	3695	V	1	.Imputed
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 44					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			D I01IMP07	1	3707
V	000	.Not in universe	Social Security imputation flag 7		
...					
D SS3098	3	3698	Imputation of field KDSSAMT2		
Person No. 101-899					
See COMMENT NO. 44					
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			V	0	.Not imputed
V	000	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
...					
D I01IMP01	1	3701	D I01IMP08	1	3708
Social Security imputation flag 1					
Imputation of field I01AMT1					
V	0	.Not imputed	Social Security imputation flag 8		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of field KDSSAMT3		
D I01IMP02	1	3702	V	0	.Not imputed
Social Security imputation flag 2					
Imputation of field I01AMT2					
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
			D I01IMP09	1	3709
			Social Security imputation flag 9		
			Imputation of field KDSSAMT4		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
			D I02REC1	1	3710
			Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
			U Persons 40 years old and older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D I02REC2	1	3711
			Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
			U Persons 40 years old or older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D I02REC3	1	3712
			Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
			U Persons 40 years old or older		
			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I02REC4 1 3713
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I02AMT1 5 3714
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2 5 3719
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3 5 3724
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4 5 3729
 Amount of railroad retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1 1 3734
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3735
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period

DATA SIZE BEGIN
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3738
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2 4 3742
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND 1 3754
 Railroad retirement reciency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own
 .name only
V 2 .Only adult benefits received
 .jointly with spouse
V 3 .Only child benefits received
V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
 .name and child benefits received
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
 .with spouse and child benefits
 .recieved

D RR3004 1 3755
 Check item A2
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian
 of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756
 During this 4-month period, were any
 separate payments from railroad
 retirement received especially for the
 children
U Persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I02IMP05	1	3788
	Railroad retirement imputation flag 5	
	Imputation of field RR3008	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP06	1	3789
	Railroad retirement imputation flag 6	
	Imputation of field KDRRAMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP07	1	3790
	Railroad retirement imputation flag 7	
	Imputation of field KDRRAMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP08	1	3791
	Railroad retirement imputation flag 8	
	Imputation of field KDRRAMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP09	1	3792
	Railroad retirement imputation flag 9	
	Imputation of field KDRRAMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03REC1	1	3793
	Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.	
	Month 1 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC2	1	3794
	Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.	
	Month 2 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC3	1	3795
	Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.	
	Month 3 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC4	1	3796
	Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.	
	Month 4 of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03AMT1	5	3797
	Amount of Federal SSI income received.	
	Month 1 of the reference period	
	Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I03AMT2	5	3802
	Amount of Federal SSI income received.	
	Month 2 of the reference period	
	Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
	
D I03AMT3	5	3807
	Amount of Federal SSI income received.	
	Month 3 of the reference period	
	Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I03AMT4	5	3812
	Amount of Federal SSI income received.	
	Month 4 of the reference period	
	Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I03IMP01	1	3817
	Federal SSI imputation flag 1	
	Imputation of field I03AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP02	1	3818
	Federal SSI imputation flag 2	
	Imputation of field I03AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP03	1	3819
	Federal SSI imputation flag 3	
	Imputation of field I03AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP04	1	3820
	Federal SSI imputation flag 4	
	Imputation of field I03AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05REC1	1	3821
	Reciprocity of State unemployment	
	compensation income. Month 1	
	of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC2	1	3822
	Reciprocity of State unemployment	
	compensation income. Month 2	
	of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC3	1	3823
	Reciprocity of State unemployment	
	compensation income. Month 3	
	of the reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I05REC4	1	3824			
		Reciprocity of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I05AMT1	5	3825	D I06REC2	1	3850
		Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period			Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
		.....	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I05AMT2	5	3830	D I06REC3	1	3851
		Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period			Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
		.....	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I05AMT3	5	3835	D I06REC4	1	3852
		Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period			Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
		.....	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I05AMT4	5	3840	D I06AMT1	5	3853
		Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period			Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
			D I06AMT2	5	3858
D I05IMP01	1	3845			Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period
		State unemployment compensation imputation flag 1			Range = -9:-9,0:33332
		Imputation of field I05AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I05IMP02	1	3846	D I06AMT3	5	3863
		State unemployment compensation imputation flag 2			Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period
		Imputation of field I05AMT2			Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I05IMP03	1	3847	D I06AMT4	5	3868
		State unemployment compensation imputation flag 3			Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period
		Imputation of field I05AMT3			Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I05IMP04	1	3848	D I06IMP01	1	3873
		State unemployment compensation imputation flag 4			Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I05AMT4			Imputation of field I06AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D I06REC1	1	3849			
		Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I06IMP02 1 3874
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3875
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3876
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3877
 Reciency of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 1 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3878
 Reciency of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 2 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC3 1 3879
 Reciency of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC4 1 3880
 Reciency of other unemployment
 compensation. Month 4 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07AMT1 5 3881
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2 5 3886
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3 5 3891

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4 5 3896
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01 1 3901
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3902
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I07AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3903
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I07AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 3904
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I07AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 3905
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 3906
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 3907
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I08REC4 1 3908
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D I08AMT1 5 3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....
D I08AMT2 5 3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....
D I08AMT3 5 3919
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....
D I08AMT4 5 3924
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....
D VET3034 1 3929
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 .No

** COMMENT NO. 46 **
** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through VET3054) are possible answers to the question: **
** Which persons were covered **

D VET3036 3 3930
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...

D VET3038 3 3933
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,

DATA SIZE BEGIN
receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3040 3 3936
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3042 3 3939
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3044 3 3942
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3046 3 3945
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3048 3 3948
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3050 3 3951
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...
D VET3052 3 3954
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
...

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D VET3054 3 3957
 Person No. 101-899
 See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
 receiving Veterans compensation or
 pension
V 000 .Not in universe
 ...

D VET3060 2 3960
 Is ... required to fill out an
 annual income questionnaire for the
 Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 Veterans compensation or pension
V -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01 1 3962
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I08AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02 1 3963
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I08AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03 1 3964
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I08AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04 1 3965
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I08AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I10REC1 1 3966
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10REC2 1 3967
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10REC3 1 3968
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10REC4 1 3969
 Reciprocity of workers compensation.
 Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I10AMT1 5 3970
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT2 5 3975
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3 5 3980
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4 5 3985
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01 1 3990
 Workers compensation imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I10AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 3991
 Workers compensation imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I10AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 3992
 Workers compensation imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I10AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 3993
 Workers compensation imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I10AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 3994
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 1 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I12REC2	1	3995	D I12IMP03	1	4020
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period			Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No			
D I12REC3	1	3996	D I12IMP04	1	4021
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period			Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		Imputation of field I12AMT4		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No			
D I12REC4	1	3997	D I13REC1	1	4022
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period			Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I12AMT1	5	3998	D I13REC2	1	4023
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period			Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
.....			V	2	.No
D I12AMT2	5	4003	D I13REC3	1	4024
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period			Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
.....			V	2	.No
D I12AMT3	5	4008	D I13REC4	1	4025
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period			Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
.....			V	2	.No
D I12AMT4	5	4013	D I13AMT1	5	4026
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period			Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older	15		U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....				
D I12IMP01	1	4018	D I13AMT2	5	4031
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1			Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I12AMT1			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I12IMP02	1	4019			
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2					
Imputation of field I12AMT2					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OW3048	3	4274
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3050	3	4277
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3052	3	4280
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3054	3	4283
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D I24IMP01	1	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP02	1	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP03	1	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP04	1	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WIC3138	1	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3140	1	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WIC3142	1	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3144	1	4293
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D I25IMP01	1	4294
WIC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field WIC3138		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP02	1	4295
WIC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field WIC3140		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP03	1	4296
WIC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field WIC3142		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP04	1	4297
WIC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field WIC3144		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27REC1	1	4298
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC2	1	4299
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC3	1	4300
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC4	1	4301
Reciprocity of food stamps. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D I27AMT1  5  4302
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I27AMT2  5  4307
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I27AMT3  5  4312
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I27AMT4  5  4317
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D FS3100   1  4322
    Were all the people living here
    covered under ...'s food stamp
    allotment
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     0 .Not in universe
V     1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V     2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 51
** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through
** FS3116) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Which persons were covered
*****

D FS3102   3  4323
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FS3104   3  4326
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D FS3106   3  4329
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FS3108   3  4332
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FS3110   3  4335
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FS3112   3  4338
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FS3114   3  4341
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FS3116   3  4344
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
    covered by food stamp allotment
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FILLER   6  4347

D I27IMP01  1  4353
    Food stamp imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I27AMT1
V     0 .Not imputed
V     1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02  1  4354
    Food stamp imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I27AMT2
V     0 .Not imputed
V     1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03  1  4355
    Food stamp imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I27AMT3
V     0 .Not imputed
V     1 .Imputed

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I27IMP04	1	4356	D I28IMP01	1	4381
Food stamp imputation flag 4			Child support imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I27AMT4			Imputation of field I28AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D I28REC1	1	4357	D I28IMP02	1	4382
Reciprocity of child support payments.			Child support imputation flag 2		
Month 1 of the reference period			Imputation of field I28AMT2		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Yes			D I28IMP03	1	4383
V 2 .No			Child support imputation flag 3		
D I28REC2	1	4358	Imputation of field I28AMT3		
Reciprocity of child support payments.			V 0 .Not imputed		
Month 2 of the reference period			V 1 .Imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older			D I28IMP04	1	4384
V 0 .Not in universe			Child support imputation flag 4		
V 1 .Yes			Imputation of field I28AMT4		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not imputed		
D I28REC3	1	4359	V 1 .Imputed		
Reciprocity of child support payments.			D I29REC1	1	4385
Month 3 of the reference period			Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Month 1 of the reference period		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes		
D I28REC4	1	4360	V 2 .No		
Reciprocity of child support payments.			D I29REC2	1	4386
Month 4 of the reference period			Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Month 2 of the reference period		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes		
D I28AMT1	5	4361	V 2 .No		
Amount of child support payments			D I29REC3	1	4387
received.			Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period			Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not in universe		
V -0009 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
.....			V 2 .No		
D I28AMT2	5	4366	D I29REC4	1	4388
Amount of child support payments			Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
received.			Month 4 of the reference period		
Month 2 of the reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V 0 .Not in universe		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 1 .Yes		
V -0009 .Not in universe			V 2 .No		
.....			D I29AMT1	5	4389
D I28AMT3	5	4371	Amount of alimony payments received.		
Amount of child support payments			Month 1 of the reference period		
received.			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
Month 3 of the reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V -0009 .Not in universe		
U Persons 15 years old or older			.....	
V -0009 .Not in universe			D I29AMT2	5	4394
.....			Amount of alimony payments received.		
D I28AMT4	5	4376	Month 2 of the reference period		
Amount of child support payments			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
received.			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Month 4 of the reference period			V -0009 .Not in universe		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			.....	
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V -0009 .Not in universe					
.....					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I29AMT3 5 4399
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4 5 4404
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01 1 4409
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I29AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4410
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I29AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4411
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I29AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4412
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I29AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4413
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4414
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I30REC3 1 4415
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I30REC4 1 4416
 Reciprocity of company or union pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I30AMT1 5 4417
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2 5 4422
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3 5 4427
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4 5 4432
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01 1 4437
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 1
 Imputation of field I30AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4438
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 2
 Imputation of field I30AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4439
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 3
 Imputation of field I30AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4440
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 4
 Imputation of field I30AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I31REC1 1 4441
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I31REC2	1	4442			
		Reciency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons	40	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No			
D I31REC3	1	4443			
		Reciency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons	40	years old or older	D I31IMP04	1	4468
V	0	.Not in universe			Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4
V	1	.Yes			Imputation of field I31AMT4
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D I31REC4	1	4444			
		Reciency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period	D I32REC1	1	4469
U Persons	40	years old or older			Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons	40	years old or older
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I31REC4	1	4444			
		Reciency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period	D I32REC2	1	4470
U Persons	40	years old or older			Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons	40	years old or older
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I31AMT1	5	4445			
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332	D I32REC3	1	4471
U Persons	40	years old or older			Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons	40	years old or older
		.....	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I31AMT2	5	4450			
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332	D I32REC4	1	4472
U Persons	40	years old or older			Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons	40	years old or older
		.....	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I31AMT3	5	4455			
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332	D I32AMT1	5	4473
U Persons	40	years old or older			Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons	40	years old or older
		.....	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I31AMT4	5	4460			
		Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332	D I32AMT2	5	4478
U Persons	40	years old or older			Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons	40	years old or older
		.....	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I31IMP01	1	4465			
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1	D I32AMT3	5	4483
		Imputation of field I31AMT1			Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons	40	years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I31IMP02	1	4466			
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2	D I32AMT4	5	4488
		Imputation of field I31AMT2			Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons	40	years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D I31IMP03	1	4467			
		Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3			

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I32IMP01 1 4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I32AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I32AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I32AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I32AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4497
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4498
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I34REC3 1 4499
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I34REC4 1 4500
Reciprocity of State government pension
income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I34AMT1 5 4501
Amount of State government pension
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I34AMT2 5 4506
Amount of State government pension
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I34AMT3 5 4511
Amount of State government pension
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

DATA SIZE BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I34AMT4 5 4516
Amount of State government pension
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I34IMP01 1 4521
State government pension imputation
flag 1
Imputation of field I34AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4522
State government pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field I34AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4523
State government pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field I34AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4524
State government pension imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field I34AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4525
Reciprocity of local government pension
income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I35REC2 1 4526
Reciprocity of local government pension
income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I35REC3 1 4527
Reciprocity of local government pension
income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I35REC4 1 4528
Reciprocity of local government pension
income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I35AMT1 5 4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I35AMT2 5 4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I35AMT3 5 4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I35AMT4 5 4544
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I35IMP01 1 4549
Local government pension imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I35AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02 1 4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I35AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03 1 4551
Local government pension imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I35AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04 1 4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I35AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I36REC1 1 4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I36REC2 1 4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .no

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D I36REC3 1 4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .no

D I36REC4 1 4556
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I36AMT1 5 4557
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I36AMT2 5 4562
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I36AMT3 5 4567
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I36AMT4 5 4572
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I36IMP01 1 4577
Life insurance income imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I36AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02 1 4578
Life insurance income imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I36AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03 1 4579
Life insurance income imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I36AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04 1 4580
Life insurance income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I36AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37REC1	1	4581
	Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC2	1	4582
	Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC3	1	4583
	Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC4	1	4584
	Reciency of estates and trusts income. Month 4 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37AMT1	5	4585
	Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I37AMT2	5	4590
	Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I37AMT3	5	4595
	Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I37AMT4	5	4600
	Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I37IMP01	1	4605
	Estates and trusts imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I37AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP02	1	4606
	Estates and trusts imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I37AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37IMP03	1	4607
	Estates and trusts imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I37AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP04	1	4608
	Estates and trusts imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I37AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38REC1	1	4609
	Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC2	1	4610
	Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC3	1	4611
	Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC4	1	4612
	Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38AMT1	5	4613
	Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I38AMT2	5	4618
	Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I38AMT3	5	4623
	Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332	
U Persons	40 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I38AMT4	5	4628			
			period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
			U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
			V -0009 .Not in universe		
				
D I38IMP01	1	4633	D I40AMT2	5	4646
			Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
			received. Month 2 of the reference		
			period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
			U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
			V -0009 .Not in universe		
				
V 0 .Not imputed			D I40AMT3	5	4651
V 1 .Imputed					
D I38IMP02	1	4634			
			Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
			received. Month 3 of the reference		
			period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
			U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
			V -0009 .Not in universe		
				
V 0 .Not imputed			D I40AMT4	5	4656
V 1 .Imputed					
D I38IMP03	1	4635			
			Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
			received. Month 4 of the reference		
			period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
			U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
			V -0009 .Not in universe		
				
V 0 .Not imputed			D I40IMP01	1	4661
V 1 .Imputed					
D I38IMP04	1	4636			
			G.I. Bill education benefits imputation		
			flag 1		
			Imputation of field I40AMT1		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
D I40REC1	1	4637	D I40IMP02	1	4662
			G.I. Bill education benefits imputation		
			flag 2		
			Imputation of field I40AMT2		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			D I40IMP03	1	4663
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes			G.I. Bill education benefits imputation		
V 2 .No			flag 3		
D I40REC2	1	4638			
			Imputation of field I40AMT3		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			D I40IMP04	1	4664
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes			G.I. Bill education benefits imputation		
V 2 .No			flag 4		
D I40REC3	1	4639			
			Imputation of field I40AMT4		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			D I50REC1	1	4665
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes			Reciprocity of income from charitable		
V 2 .No			groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
D I40REC4	1	4640	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old			D I50REC2	1	4666
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes			Reciprocity of income from charitable		
V 2 .No			groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
D I40AMT1	5	4641	U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
			Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
			received. Month 1 of the reference		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 150REC3 1 4667
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 150REC4 1 4668
 Reciprocity of income from charitable
 groups. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 150AMT1 5 4669
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 1 of the
 reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 150AMT2 5 4674
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 2 of the
 reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 150AMT3 5 4679
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 3 of the
 reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 150AMT4 5 4684
 Amount of income received from
 charitable groups. Month 4 of the
 reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 150IMP01 1 4689
 Charitable group imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 150AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 150IMP02 1 4690
 Charitable group imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 150AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 150IMP03 1 4691
 Charitable group imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 150AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 150IMP04 1 4692
 Charitable group imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 150AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 151REC1 1 4693
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period

DATA SIZE BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 151REC2 1 4694
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .no

D 151REC3 1 4695
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 151REC4 1 4696
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 151AMT1 5 4697
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 151AMT2 5 4702
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 151AMT3 5 4707
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 151AMT4 5 4712
 Amount of money received from relatives
 or friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 151IMP01 1 4717
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 151AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 151IMP02	1	4718	D 152AMT4	5	4740
Money from relatives or friends			Amount of lump sum payments received.		
imputation flag 2			Month 4 of the reference period		
Imputation of field 151AMT2			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
				
D 151IMP03	1	4719	D 152IMP01	1	4745
Money from relatives or friends			Lump sum payment imputation flag 1		
imputation flag 3			Imputation of field 152AMT1		
Imputation of field 151AMT3			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed			
D 151IMP04	1	4720	D 152IMP02	1	4746
Money from relatives or friends			Lump sum payment imputation flag 2		
imputation flag 4			Imputation of field 152AMT2		
Imputation of field 151AMT4			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed			
D 152REC1	1	4721	D 152IMP03	1	4747
Reciprocity of lump sum payments.			Lump sum payment imputation flag 3		
Month 1 of the reference period			Imputation of field 152AMT3		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D 152IMP04	1	4748
			Lump sum payment imputation flag 4		
D 152REC2	1	4722	Imputation of field 152AMT4		
Reciprocity of lump sum payments.			V	0	.Not imputed
Month 2 of the reference period			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe	D 153REC1	1	4749
V	1	.Yes	Reciprocity of income from roomers or		
V	2	.No	boarders. Month 1 of the reference		
			period		
D 152REC3	1	4723	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Reciprocity of lump sum payments.			V	0	.Not in universe
Month 3 of the reference period			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes	D 153REC2	1	4750
V	2	.No	Reciprocity of income from roomers or		
			boarders. Month 2 of the reference		
D 152REC4	1	4724	period		
Reciprocity of lump sum payments.			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Month 4 of the reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No	D 153REC3	1	4751
			Reciprocity of income from roomers or		
D 152AMT1	5	4725	boarders. Month 3 of the reference		
Amount of lump sum payments received.			period		
Month 1 of the reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....					
			D 153REC4	1	4752
D 152AMT2	5	4730	Reciprocity of income from roomers or		
Amount of lump sum payments received.			boarders. Month 4 of the reference		
Month 2 of the reference period			period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
.....			V	2	.No
D 152AMT3	5	4735			
Amount of lump sum payments received.					
Month 3 of the reference period					
Range = -9:-9,0:33332					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
.....					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 153AMT1 5 4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 153AMT2 5 4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 153AMT3 5 4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 153AMT4 5 4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 153IMP01 1 4773
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 153AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 153IMP02 1 4774
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 153AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 153IMP03 1 4775
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 153AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 153IMP04 1 4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 153AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 154REC1 1 4777
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154REC2 1 4778
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 2 .No

D 154REC3 1 4779
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154REC4 1 4780
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154AMT1 5 4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 154AMT2 5 4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 154AMT3 5 4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 154AMT4 5 4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D 154IMP01 1 4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 154AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 154IMP02 1 4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 154AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 154IMP03 1 4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 154AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 154IMP04	1	4804	V	-0009	.Not in universe
		National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4		.....
		Imputation of field I54AMT4	D 155IMP01	1	4829
V	0	.Not imputed			Casual earnings imputation flag 1
V	1	.Imputed			Imputation of field I55AMT1
D 155REC1	1	4805	V	0	.Not imputed
		Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period	V	1	.Imputed
U		Persons 15 years old or older	D 155IMP02	1	4830
V	0	.Not in universe			Casual earnings imputation flag 2
V	1	.Yes			Imputation of field I55AMT2
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D 155REC2	1	4806	V	1	.Imputed
		Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period	D 155IMP03	1	4831
U		Persons 15 years old or older			Casual earnings imputation flag 3
V	0	.Not in universe			Imputation of field I55AMT3
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.No	V	1	.Imputed
D 155REC3	1	4807	D 155IMP04	1	4832
		Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period			Casual earnings imputation flag 4
U		Persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of field I55AMT4
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D 156REC1	1	4833
D 155REC4	1	4808			Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 1 of the reference period
		Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period	U		Persons 15 years old or older
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D 156REC2	1	4834
D 155AMT1	5	4809			Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 2 of the reference period
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period	U		Persons 15 years old or older
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332	V	0	.Not in universe
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
	.....		D 156REC3	1	4835
D 155AMT2	5	4814			Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 3 of the reference period
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period	U		Persons 15 years old or older
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332	V	0	.Not in universe
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
	.....		D 156REC4	1	4836
D 155AMT3	5	4819			Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 4 of the reference period
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period	U		Persons 15 years old or older
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332	V	0	.Not in universe
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
	.....		D 156AMT1	5	4837
D 155AMT4	5	4824			Amount of other cash income received. Month 1 of the reference period
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period			Range = -9:-9,0:33332
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332	U		Persons 15 years old or older
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe		.....
	.....		D 156AMT2	5	4842
D 155AMT4	5	4824			Amount of other cash income received. Month 2 of the reference period
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period			Range = -9:-9,0:33332
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332	U		Persons 15 years old or older
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe		.....
				

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 175IMP04 1 4892
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I75AMT4
See COMMENT NO. 52
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

** COMMENT NO. 53 **
** The next 16 fields contain **
** assets 100-103 by months 1-4. **
** **
** J100YN-1....4 **
** JINT1001....4 **
** O100YN-1....4 **
** OINT1001....4 **

D J100YN-1 1 4893
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 1 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D JINT1002 4 4901
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 2 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JINT1003 4 4905
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 3 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D JINT1004 4 4909
Amount of interest income received
jointly with spouse from income sources
100 through 103 for month 4 of the
reference period.
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

D O100YN-1 1 4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
name in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
name in month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
name in month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D O100YN-4 1 4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D OINT1001 4 4917
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D OINT1002 4 4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D OINT1003 4 4925
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D OINT1004 4 4929
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D JCALC100 1 4933
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V 9 .Not in universe
D OCALC100 1 4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances

DATA SIZE BEGIN
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated
V 9 .Not in universe

** COMMENT NO. 54 **
** The next 16 fields contain **
** assets 104-107 by months 1-4. **
** **
** J104YN-1....4 **
** JINT1041....4 **
** O104YN-1....4 **
** OINT1041....4 **

D J104YN-1 1 4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D J104YN-2 1 4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D J104YN-3 1 4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D J104YN-4 1 4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D JINT1041 4 4939
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JINT1042	4	4943	D OINT1041	4	4959
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54			Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe			V -009 .Not in universe		
V 0000 .None			V 0000 .None		
....				
D JINT1043	4	4947	D OINT1042	4	4963
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54			Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe			V -009 .Not in universe		
V 0000 .None			V 0000 .None		
....				
D JINT1044	4	4951	D OINT1043	4	4967
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54			Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -009 .Not in universe			V -009 .Not in universe		
V 0000 .None			V 0000 .None		
....				
D O104YN-1	1	4955	D OINT1044	4	4971
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V -009 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 0000 .None		
V 2 .No			....	
D O104YN-2	1	4956	D JCALC104	1	4975
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
V 2 .No			V 9 .Not in universe		
D O104YN-3	1	4957	D OCALC104	1	4976
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54			Were the fields "OINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes, calculated		
V 2 .No			V 9 .Not in universe		
D O104YN-4	1	4958			
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54					
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 55
** The next 32 fields contain income
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual
** fund shares) by months 1-4.
**
** J110RYN1....4
** JDIR1101....4
** O110RYN1....4
** ODIR1101....4
** J110CYN1....4
** JDIC1101....4
** O110CYN1....4
** ODIR1101....4
*****
D J110RYN1  1  4977
  Were dividend checks received jointly
  with spouse in month 1 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J110RYN2  1  4978
  Were dividend checks received jointly
  with spouse in month 2 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J110RYN3  1  4979
  Were dividend checks received jointly
  with spouse in month 3 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D J110RYN4  1  4980
  Were dividend checks received jointly
  with spouse in month 4 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JDIR1101  4  4981
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income source 110 for month
  1 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
  ....

D JDIR1102  4  4985
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income source 110 for month
  2 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
  ....
D JDIR1103  4  4989
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income source 110 for month
  3 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
  ....

D JDIR1104  4  4993
  Amount of income received jointly with
  spouse from income source 110 for month
  4 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
  ....

D O110RYN1  1  4997
  Were dividend checks received in own
  name in month 1 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O110RYN2  1  4998
  Were dividend checks received in own
  name in month 2 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O110RYN3  1  4999
  Were dividend checks received in own
  name in month 3 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O110RYN4  1  5000
  Were dividend checks received in own
  name in month 4 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D ODIR1101  4  5001
  Amount of income received in own name
  from income source 110 for month 1 of
  the reference period. In dollars.
  Range= -9:-9,0:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
  ....

```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ODIR1102	4	5005	V	0	.Not in universe
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55			V	1	.Yes
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			V	2	.No
V	-009	.Not in universe			
V	0000	.None			
....					
D ODIR1103	4	5009	D JDIC1101	4	5021
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55			Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None	V	0000	.None
....				
D ODIR1104	4	5013	D JDIC1102	4	5025
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55			Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None	V	0000	.None
....				
D ODIR1104	4	5013	D JDIC1103	4	5029
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55			Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None	V	0000	.None
....				
D J110CYN1	1	5017	D JDIC1104	4	5033
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55			Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	-009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	0000	.None
V	2	.No	....	
D J110CYN2	1	5018	D O110CYN1	1	5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55			Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D J110CYN3	1	5019	D O110CYN2	1	5038
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55			Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D J110CYN4	1	5020			
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55					
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples					

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 0110CYN3 1 5039
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 0110CYN4 1 5040
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned in own name in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ODIC1101 4 5041
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 1 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D ODIC1102 4 5045
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D ODIC1103 4 5049
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D ODIC1104 4 5053
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 and reinvested
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** COMMENT NO 56 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 120 (rental property) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **
** **

D J120YN-1 1 5057
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5058
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5059
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J120YN-4 1 5060
 Was rental income received from property
 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
 the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JRNT1201 5 5061
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with spouse for month 1 of the
 reference period.
 Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

D JRNT1202 5 5066
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with spouse for month 2 of the reference
 period. Dollar amount
 range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500
 See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D JRNT1203 5 5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 3 of the reference
period. Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

D JRNT1204 5 5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 4 of the reference
period. Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None
.....

D O120YN-1 1 5081
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 3 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 4 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 1 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
.....

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D ORNT1202 5 5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 2 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
.....

D ORNT1203 5 5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 3 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
.....

D ORNT1204 5 5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 4 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
.....

D OJ120YN1 1 5105
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 1 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5106
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 2 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJ120YN3 1 5107
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 3 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D OJ120YN4 1 5108
 Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D OJRT1201 5 5109
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
 See COMMENT NO. 56
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

 D OJRT1202 5 5114
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
 See COMMENT NO. 56
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

 D OJRT1203 5 5119
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
 V -999 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

 D OJRT1204 5 5124
 Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 56
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
 V -9999 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

 ** COMMENT NO. 57 **
 ** The next 24 fields contain income **
 ** source code 130 (mortgages) by **
 ** months 1-4. **
 ** **
 ** JMTGNYN1....4 **
 ** JMORTYN1....4 **
 ** JMAM1301....4 **
 ** OMTGNYN1....4 **
 ** OMORTYN1....4 **
 ** OMAM1301....4 **

D JMTGNYN1 1 5129
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D JMTGNYN2 1 5130
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D JMTGNYN3 1 5131
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D JMTGNYN4 1 5132
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D JMORTYN1 1 5133
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D JMORTYN2 1 5134
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D JMORTYN3 1 5135
 Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 57
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JMORTYN4	1	5136	V	1	.Yes
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMTGNYN3	1	5155
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
V	0	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	1	.Yes	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not in universe
D JMAM1301	4	5137	V	1	.Yes
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMTGNYN4	1	5156
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V	0	.Not in universe
D JMAM1302	4	5141	V	1	.Yes
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMORTYN1	1	5157
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V	0	.Not in universe
D JMAM1303	4	5145	V	1	.Yes
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMORTYN2	1	5158
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V	0	.Not in universe
D JMAM1304	4	5149	V	1	.Yes
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMORTYN3	1	5159
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.		
V	-009	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	0000	.None	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V	0	.Not in universe
D OMTGNYN1	1	5153	V	1	.Yes
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMORTYN4	1	5160
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.		
V	0	.Not in universe	See COMMENT NO. 57		
V	1	.Yes	U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not in universe
D OMTGNYN2	1	5154	V	1	.Yes
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			V	2	.No
See COMMENT NO. 57					
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 ** COMMENT NO. 59 **
 ** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through **
 ** SC4306) are possible answers to the **
 ** question: **
 ** **
 ** Check item A10 **
 ** Asset types owned **

 D SC4300 1 5201
 ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
 savings accounts
 See COMMENT NO. 59
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe
 D SC4302 1 5202
 ISS code 101 - money market deposit
 accounts
 See COMMENT NO. 59
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe
 D SC4304 1 5203
 ISS code 102 - certificates of
 deposit or other savings
 certificates
 See COMMENT NO. 59
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe
 D SC4306 1 5204
 ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
 other interest earning checking
 accounts
 See COMMENT NO. 59
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe
 D SC4308 1 5205
 Check item A11
 Interview status of ...'s spouse.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .To SC4320
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4318
 D SC4310 1 5206
 Did ... own any of these assets
 jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
 U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4320
 D SC4312 5 5207
 What is your best estimate of the
 total amount of interest earned on

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 these jointly held assets during
 the 4-month period
 Range = 0:20000.
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
 married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D FILLER 1 5212
 Zero filler
 D SC4318 1 5213
 Besides the assets owned jointly
 with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
 have any of these in ...'s own
 name
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code
 D SC4320 5 5214
 What is your best estimate of the
 total amount of interest earned on
 these assets during the 4-month
 period
 Range = 0:10000
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V -3 .None
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D FILLER 1 5219
 Zero filler

 ** COMMENT NO. 60 **
 ** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through **
 ** SC4406) are possible answers to the **
 ** question: **
 ** **
 ** Check item A12 **
 ** Asset types owned **

 D SC4400 1 5220
 ISS code 104 - money market funds
 See COMMENT NO. 60
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe
 D SC4402 1 5221
 ISS code 105 - U.S. government
 securities
 See COMMENT NO. 60
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe
 D SC4404 1 5222
 ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
 bonds
 See COMMENT NO. 60
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
 V 9 .Not in universe

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC4406 1 5223
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
assets
See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4408 1 5224
Check item A13
Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4420
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5225
Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period
Range = 0:20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER 1 5231
Zero filler

D SC4418 1 5232
Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420 5 5233
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period. In dollars.
Range = 0:10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
 .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER 1 5238
Zero filler

D SC4500 1 5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks
for owned stocks or mutual fund
shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240
Check item A14
Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4508
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241
During the past 4 months how much
was received in dividend checks
Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
(husband/wife). In dollars.
Range = -9:-9,0:20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None - skip to SC4508
.....
D FILLER 1 5246
Zero filler

D SC4508 5 5247
During this 4-month period, how
much did ... receive in dividend
checks (in ...'s name only)
Range = -9:-9,0:10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None - skip to SC4512
.....
D FILLER 1 5252
Zero filler

D SC4512 1 5253
Did ... earn any (other) dividends
that were credited against a margin
account or automatically reinvested
in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514 1 5254
Check item A15
Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4518
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4518

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC4704 1 5299
 ISS code 150 - other financial
 investments
 See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4706 1 5300
 Check item A19
 Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708 1 5301
 Check item A20
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4716
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5302
 Did ... own this mortgage jointly
 with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712 5 5303
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... and ...'s
 spouse by the borrower. In dollars
 Range = -9:-9,0:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SC4714 1 5308
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
 own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716 5 5309
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... by the
 borrower. In dollars.
 Range = -9:-9,0:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SC4718 1 5314
 Check item A21
 Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
 ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5315
 During the past 4 months, how much
 income did ... receive from these
 assets. Negative amount indicates
 loss.
 Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-
 10000:10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 .Not in universe
V 000000 .None

** General amounts 2 imputation flags **

D G2-IMP01 1 5321
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02 1 5322
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of 'SC4312'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03 1 5323
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04 1 5324
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05 1 5325
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
 Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06 1 5326
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
 Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07 1 5327
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
 Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08 1 5328
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
 Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09 1 5329
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
 Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP10	1	5330	V	1	.Imputed
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10 Imputation of 'SC4504'			D G2-IMP23	1	5343
V	0	.Not imputed	General amounts 2 imputation flag 23 Imputation of 'SC4710'		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
D G2-IMP11	1	5331	V	1	.Imputed
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11 Imputation of 'SC4508'			D G2-IMP24	1	5344
V	0	.Not imputed	General amounts 2 imputation flag 24 Imputation of 'SC4712'		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
D G2-IMP12	1	5332	V	1	.Imputed
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12 Imputation of 'SC4512'			D G2-IMP25	1	5345
V	0	.Not imputed	General amounts 2 imputation flag 25 Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
D G2-IMP13	1	5333	V	1	.Imputed
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13 Imputation of 'SC4516'			D G2-IMP26	1	5346
V	0	.Not imputed	General amounts 2 imputation flag 26 Imputation of 'SC4716'		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
D G2-IMP14	1	5334	V	1	.Imputed
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14 Imputation of 'SC4518'			D G2-IMP27	1	5347
V	0	.Not imputed	General amounts 2 imputation flag 27 Imputation of 'SC4720'		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
D G2-IMP15	1	5335	V	1	.Imputed
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15 Imputation of 'SC4602'			D VERSION	1	5348
V	0	.Not imputed	Release number of file Range = 1,8		
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Original version
D G2-IMP16	1	5336			
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16 Imputation of 'SC4604'			D JCALB100	1	5349
V	0	.Not imputed	Were the fields '4314' calculated based on 4312		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.No, not calculated
D G2-IMP17	1	5337	V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17 Imputation of 'SC4606'			D OCALB100	1	5350
V	0	.Not imputed	Were the fields '4322' calculated based on 4320		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.No, not calculated
D G2-IMP18	1	5338	V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18 Imputation of 'SC4610'			D JCALB104	1	5351
V	0	.Not imputed	Were the fields '4414' calculated based on 4412		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.No, not calculated
D G2-IMP19	1	5339	V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19 Imputation of 'SC4612'			D OCALB104	1	5352
V	0	.Not imputed	Were the fields '4422' calculated based on 4420		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.No, not calculated
D G2-IMP20	1	5340	V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20 Imputation of 'SC4614'			D WS1-2002	2	5353
V	0	.Not imputed	Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number		
V	1	.Imputed	0 .Not answered		
D G2-IMP21	1	5341	1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.		
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21 Imputation of 'SC4618'			-9 .Not in universe		
V	0	.Not imputed	D WS1-2044	1	5355
V	1	.Imputed	On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?		
D G2-IMP22	1	5342	0 .Not in universe		
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22 Imputation of 'SC4620'			1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048		
V	0	.Not imputed	2 .No		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-2046	1	5356	V	0	.Not in universe
Is (was) ... covered by a union or			V	1	.Laid off
employee association contract?			V	2	.Retired
0 .Not in universe			V	3	.Discharged
1 .Yes			V	4	.Job was temporary and ended
2 .No			V	5	.Quit to take another job
			V	6	.Quit for some other reason
D WS1IMP07	1	5357	D SE1-2201	2	5369
Wage and salary imputation flag #7			Redefined variable for the		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'			1985 panel		
D WS1IMP08	1	5358	Check item S1 - Business I.D.		
Wage and salary imputation flag #8			number		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'			U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS1-2023	1	5359	who are self-employed		
Did ... stop working for this employer			V	-9	.Not in universe
during the reference period			V	0	.Not answered
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	1 - 16	.Business I.D.
V	0	.Not in universe	D SE2-2301	2	5371
V	1	.Yes	Redefined variable for the		
V	2	.No	1985 panel		
D WS1-2024	1	5360	Check item S9 - Business I.D.		
What is the main reason ... stopped			number		
working for ... ?			U Persons 15 years old and older who		
U Persons 15 years old and older			are self-employed in second business		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	-9	.Not in universe
V	1	.Laid off	V	0	.Not answered
V	2	.Retired	V	1 - 16	.Business I.D.
V	3	.Discharged	D I41RECP1	1	5373
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended	New variable for the 1985 panel		
V	5	.Quit to take another job	Reciprocity of income from other		
V	6	.Quit for some other reason	VA educational assistance for		
D WS2-2102	2	5361	Month 1 of the reference		
Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number			period		
0 .Not answered			U Persons 15 years old and older		
1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.			V	0	.Not in universe
-9 .Not in universe			V	1	.Yes
D WS2-2144	1	5363	V	2	.No
On this job, is (was) ... a member			D I41RECP2	1	5374
of a labor union or of an employee			New variable for the 1985 panel		
association similar to a union?			Reciprocity of income from other		
0 .Not in universe			VA educational assistance for		
1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148			Month 2 of the reference		
2 .No			period		
D WS2-2146	1	5364	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Is (was) ... covered by a union or			V	0	.Not in universe
employee association contract?			V	1	.Yes
0 .Not in universe			V	2	.No
1 .Yes			D I41RECP3	1	5375
2 .No			New variable for the 1985 panel		
D WS2IMP07	1	5365	Reciprocity of income from other		
Wage and salary imputation flag			VA educational assistance for		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'			Month 3 of the reference		
D WS2IMP08	1	5366	period		
Wage and salary imputation flag			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'			V	0	.Not in universe
D WS2-2123	1	5367	V	1	.Yes
Did ... stop working for this employer			V	2	.No
during the reference period			D I41RECP4	1	5376
U Persons 15 years old and older			New variable for the 1985 panel		
V	0	.Not in universe	Reciprocity of income from other		
V	1	.Yes	VA educational assistance for		
V	2	.No	Month 4 of the reference		
D WS2-2124	1	5368	period		
What is the main reason ... stopped			U Persons 15 years old and older		
working for ... ?			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
			D I41AMT1	5	5377
			New variable for the 1985 panel		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Female householder family HH

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH

V 6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C 2 5414
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Control card item 38C - Day of Visit

U All Households

D U4-REINT 1 5416
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Control card item 38I

U All Households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Observed

V 2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE 1 5417
 New variable for the 1985 panel

U All Households

V 0 .Not in household

V 1 .Married couple family HH

V 2 .Male householder family HH

V 3 .Female householder family HH

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH

V 6 .Group quarters

D U-YEARE1 2 5418
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Preeditd year entered or left
 Control card item 23
 ID equals control card
 address ID

U All Households

D U-YEARE2 2 5420
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Preeditd year entered or left
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address
 ID is not equal to
 control card address ID

U All Households

D MOVER-ID 9 5422
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Scrambled identifier of sample
 unit that this person belonged
 to previous to joining this
 current sample unit.
 This field is only used in the
 rare case of a person leaving one
 sample unit and joining another
 household which was already part
 of the sample.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 who left one sample unit and
 joined another household which
 was already part of the sample

D SC0064 1 5431
 Redefined variable for the
 1985 panel
 Previous identification sample
 designation

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 6 .1986 panel

D SC0066 2 5432
 Redefined variable for the
 1985 panel
 Same as SC0064 in the 1984
 panel

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Previous identification entry
 address ID

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0068 3 5434
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Same as SC0066 in the 1984
 panel
 Previous identification person
 number

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D MEDCODE 1 5437
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Recode of fields (SC1464 and
 SC1466) are possible answers to
 the first part of the question:
 May I see ...'s medicare card to
 record the claim number and type
 of coverage?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Retired or disabled worker

V 2 .Spouse or retired or
 disabled worker

V 3 .Widow or retired or disabled
 worker

V 4 .Adult disabled as a child

V 5 .Uninsured

V 7 .Other or invalid code

V 9 .Missing code

D SC1231 1 5438
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 Check item R3
 Did ... usually work 35 or more
 hours per week?

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 worked during the reference period

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232 1 5439
 Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
 Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
 in any of the weeks that ... worked
 during this period?

U Persons 15 years old and older who
 worked during the reference period

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233 2 5440
 New variable for the 1985 panel
 How many weeks did ... work
 fewer than 35 hours in the month
 of ..., ..., ..., and ...?

U Persons 15 years old and older
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of
 any weeks during the reference
 period

V 00 .Not in universe

V -5 .All weeks working
 fewer than 35 hours
 in reference period

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

** COMMENT NO. 62		**	period		
** The next four fields (SC1234		**	V 0 .Not in universe		
** through SC1237) are possible		**	V 1 .Could not find a full-time		
** answers to the question:		**	job		
**		**	V 2 .Wanted to work part-time		
* How many weeks did ... work fewer		**	V 3 .Health condition or		
* than 35 hours in the months of		**	disability		
* ..., ..., ..., and ... ?		**	V 4 .Normal working hours are		
*****			less than 35 hours		
D SC1234 1 5442			V 5 .Slack work or material		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			shortage		
Weeks last month			V 6 .Other		
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks					
worked fewer than 35 hours			D SC1656 1 5447		
for that month.			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
See COMMENT NO. 62			Was ... enrolled in school either		
U Persons 15 years old and older			full-time or part-time during any		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			of the past 4 months?		
any weeks during the reference			U Persons 15 years old and older		
period			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not marked as a month			V 1 .Yes, full-time		
with weeks working fewer			V 2 .Yes, part-time		
than 35 hours			V 3 .No - skip to SC1694		
D SC1235 1 5443			*****		
New variable for the 1985 panel			** COMMENT NO. 63		**
Weeks 2 months ago			** The next 5 fields (SC1658 through		**
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks			** SC1666) are possible answers to		**
worked fewer than 35 hours			** the question:		**
for that month.			**		**
See COMMENT NO. 62			** During which months was ...		**
U Persons 15 years old and older			** enrolled?		**
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			*****		
any weeks during the reference			D SC1658 1 5448		
period			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
V 0 .Not marked as a month			All months		
with weeks working fewer			See COMMENT NO. 63		
than 35 hours			U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SC1236 1 5444			enrolled in school during the		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			reference period		
Weeks 3 months ago			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks			V 1 .Marked as a month		
worked fewer than 35 hours			D SC1660 1 5449		
for that month.			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
See COMMENT NO. 62			Last month		
U Persons 15 years old and older			See COMMENT NO. 63		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			U Persons 15 years old during the		
any weeks during the reference period			reference period		
V 0 .Not marked as a month			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
with weeks working fewer			V 1 .Marked as a month		
than 35 hours			D SC1662 1 5450		
D SC1237 1 5445			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
New variable for the 1985 panel			2 months ago		
Weeks 4 months ago			See COMMENT NO. 63		
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks			U Persons 15 years old and older		
worked fewer than 35 hours			enrolled in school during the		
for that month.			reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			V 1 .Marked as a month		
any weeks during the reference period			D SC1664 1 5451		
V 00 .Not marked as a month			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
with weeks working fewer			3 months ago		
than 35 hours			See COMMENT NO. 63		
D SC1238 1 5446			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			enrolled in school during the		
What was the main reason ...			reference period		
worked fewer than 35 hours in			V 0 .Not marked as a month		
those weeks?			V 1 .Marked as a month		
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SC1666 1 5449		
who worked fewer than 35 hours of			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
any weeks during the reference			Last month		
period			See COMMENT NO. 63		

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			V 6 .Foster child of reference person		
V -1 .DK			V 7 .Grandchild of reference person		
V -2 .Ref			V 8 .Parent of reference person		
V -3 .None			V 9 .Brother/sister of reference person		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 10 .Other relative of reference person		
V 1 - 98 .Total number of persons			V 11 .Non-relative of reference person .with own relatives in HH		
V 99 .Not answered			V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference person		
D SC0928 2 5479			V 13 .Non-relative of reference person . (other than partner/roommate with .no own relatives in HH)		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel Was ... the owner or renter of the place where ... was living?			D U-SRVDT1 1 5487		
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			Unedited period of service Control card item 32b - 1st code		
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1000			U Persons 18 years of age and over		
V -2 .REF. - skip to SC1000			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)		
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000			V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)		
V 2 .No			V 3 .World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)		
V 9 .Not answered			V 4 .World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)		
D SC0930 2 5481			V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living?			V 6 .September 1980 or later		
U Persons 15 years old and older who received educational assistance during the reference period			V 7 .Other service (all other periods)		
V -1 .DK			V 9 .Not answered		
V -2 .Ref.			D U-SRVDT2 1 5488		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Spouse			V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)		
V 2 .Other			V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)		
V 9 .Not answered			V 3 .World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)		
D U-RRP 2 5483			V 4 .World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)		
Preeditd relationship to reference person. Control card item 19b.			V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980		
U All persons			V 6 .September 1980 or later		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 7 .Other service (all other periods)		
V 1 .Reference person with relatives .in HH			V 9 .Not answered		
V 2 .Reference person with no relatives .in HH			D U-SRVDT3 1 5489		
V 3 .Husband/wife of reference person			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 4 .Natural/adopted child of reference .person			V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)		
V 5 .Stepchild of reference person			V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)		
V 6 .Foster child of reference person			V 3 .World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)		
V 7 .Grandchild of reference person			V 4 .World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)		
V 8 .Parent of reference person			V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980		
V 9 .Brother/sister of reference person			V 6 .September 1980 or later		
V 10 .Other relative of reference person			V 7 .Other service (all other periods)		
V 11 .Non-relative of reference person			V 9 .Not answered		
V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference person			D WS1IMP09 1 5490		
V 13 .Non-relative of reference person . (other than partner/roommate with no .own relatives in HH)			Wage and salary imputation flag #9 Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'		
D PW-RRP 2 5485			V 0 .Not imputed		
Preeditd relationship to reference person Control card item 19b			V 1 .Imputed		
U All persons			D WS2IMP09 1 5491		
V 0 .Not applicable			Wage and salary imputation flag #9 Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'		
V 1 .Reference person with relatives .in HH			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 2 .Reference person with no relatives .in HH			V 1 .Imputed		
V 3 .Husband/wife of reference person					
V 4 .Natural/adopted child of reference .person					
V 5 .Stepchild of reference person					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****			past 8 months		
** COMMENT NO. 65		**	U Persons 15 years or older		
** The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through		**	V 0 .Not in universe		
** WIC3152) are possible answers to the		**	V 1 .Yes		
** question:		**	V 2 .No		
** Which persons were covered by WIC?		**	D SE22302 1 5513		
** In each case the range of answers is		**	Is the previous wave box marked		
** 0 .Not in universe		**	U Persons 15 years or older		
** 1 .101 - 899 = Person No.		**	V 0 .Not in universe		
*****			V 1 .Yes		
D WIC3146 3 5492			V 2 .No		
Person No.			D SE22303 1 5514		
See COMMENT NO. 65			Have ...'s main activities or duties		
D WIC3148 3 5495			for this business changed during the		
Person No.			past 8 months		
See COMMENT NO. 65			U Persons 15 years or older		
D WIC3150 3 5498			V 0 .Not in universe		
Person No.			V 1 .Yes		
See COMMENT NO. 65			V 2 .No		
D WIC3152 3 5501			D FILLER 14 5515		
Person No.			Zero Filler		
See COMMENT NO. 65					
D WIC3154 3 5504					
Person No.					
See COMMENT NO. 65					
D WS1-2003 1 5507					
Is the previous wave box marked					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D WS1-2004 1 5508					
Have ...'s main activities or duties					
for this employer changed during the					
past 8 months					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D WS2-2103 1 5509					
Is the previous wave box marked					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D WS2-2104 1 5510					
Have ...'s main activities or duties					
for this employer changed during the					
past 8 months					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D SE12202 1 5511					
Is the previous wave box marked					
U Persons 15 years or older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D SE12203 1 5512					
Have ...'s main activities or duties					
for this business changed during the					

INDEX FOR WAVE 5 1986 TOPICAL MODULE

Educational Financing/Enrollment

Item	Mnemonic	Position
College Work Study Program	TM9636	5558
College Work Study, Amount Received From	TM9638	5559
Cost for Room and Board, Total	TM9624	5543
Cost of Books and Supplies, Total	TM9620	5538
Cost of Tuition and Fees, Total	TM9618	5534
Educational Assistance From Other Source-Amount	TM9674	5595
Educational Assistance, Other Type of	TM9672	5594
Educational Assistance, Total Amount of	TMTEDFIN	5618
Employer Assistance, Amount Received From	TM9662	5583
Employer Educational Assistance	TM9660	5582
Enrolled in Elementary or High School	TM9614	5532
Enrolled in Public School	TM9616	5533
Fellowship or Scholarship Assistance	TM9664	5586
Fellowship or Scholarship, Amount Received From	TM9666	5587
GI Bill Educational Assistance	TM9628	5550
GI Bill, Amount Received From	TM9630	5551
Grade in Which Enrolled	TM9612	5530
Guaranteed Student Loan	TM9652	5574
Guaranteed Student Loan, Amount Received From	TM9654	5575
Imputation Flags for Educational Financing	TM-IFC1:18	5600
JTPA Training Educational Assistance	TM9656	5578
JTPA Training Program, Amount Received From	TM9658	5579
Live Away From Home While Attending	TM9622	5542
National Direct Loan, Amount Received From	TM9650	5571
National Direct Student Loan	TM9648	5570
Number of Educational Assistance Sources	TMETCNT	5598
Pell Grant Educational Assistance	TM9640	5562
Pell Grant, Amount Received From	TM9642	5563
Receipt of Educational Assistance	TM9626	5548
School Enrollment Status	TM9610	5529
SEOG, Amount Received From	TM9646	5567
Supplement Educational Opportunity Grant(SEOG)	TM9644	5566
Tuition Reduction Educational Assistance	TM9668	5590
Tuition Reduction, Amount Received From	TM9670	5591
Veteran's Educational Assistance Program	TM9632	5554
Veteran's Programs, Amount Received From	TM9634	5555

VARIABLE LISTING FOR WAVE 5 1986 TOPICAL MODULE

Educational Financing/Enrollment

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM9610	School Enrollment Status	5529
TM9612	Grade in Which Enrolled	5530
TM9614	Enrolled in Elementary or High School	5532
TM9616	Enrolled in Public School	5533
TM9618	Cost of Tuition and Fees, Total	5534
TM9620	Cost of Books and Supplies, Total	5538
TM9622	Live Away From Home While Attending	5542
TM9624	Cost for Room and Board, Total	5543
TM9626	Receipt of Educational Assistance	5548
TM9628	GI Bill Educational Assistance	5550
TM9630	GI Bill, Amount Received From	5551
TM9632	Veteran's Educational Assistance Program	5554
TM9634	Veteran's Programs, Amount Received From	5555
TM9636	College Work Study Program	5558
TM9638	College Work Study, Amount Received From	5559
TM9640	Pell Grant Educational Assistance	5562
TM9642	Pell Grant, Amount Received From	5563
TM9644	Supplement Educational Opportunity Grant(SEOG)	5566
TM9646	SEOG, Amount Received From	5567
TM9648	National Direct Student Loan	5570
TM9650	National Direct Loan, Amount Received From	5571
TM9652	Guaranteed Student Loan	5574
TM9654	Guaranteed Student Loan, Amount Received From	5575
TM9656	JTPA Training Educational Assistance	5578
TM9658	JTPA Training Program, Amount Received From	5579
TM9660	Employer Educational Assistance	5582
TM9662	Employer Assistance, Amount Received From	5583
TM9664	Fellowship or Scholarship Assistance	5586
TM9666	Fellowship or Scholarship, Amount Received From	5587
TM9668	Tuition Reduction Educational Assistance	5590
TM9670	Tuition Reduction, Amount Received From	5591
TM9672	Educational Assistance, Other Type of	5594
TM9674	Educational Assistance From Other Source-Amount	5595
TMETCNT	Number of Educational Assistance Sources	5598
TM-IFC1:18	Imputation Flags for Educational Financing	5600
TMTEDFIN	Educational Assistance, Total Amount of	5618

SIPP EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ENROLLMENT TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 5 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9610	1	5529	attending school?		
		Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past year? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.)	U Persons enrolled in other than public school		
U All persons			V 0	.Not applicable	
V	0	.Not applicable	V 1	.Yes	
V	1	.Yes	V 2	.No - skip to 9626	
V	2	.No - End of interview			
D TM9612	2	5530	D TM9624	5	5543
		At what level or grade was... enrolled(if enrolled at more than one level in the past year, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)			What was the total cost for room and board while away at school?
U All persons enrolled in school			U Persons enrolled in other than public school and living away from home		
V 0	.Not applicable		V 0	.Not applicable	
V 1	.Elementary grades 1-8		V 1-99999	.Dollars in school costs	
V 2	.High school grades 9-12				
V 3	.College year 1		*****		
V 4	.College year 2		* COMMENT NO. 1		
V 5	.College year 3		* The next twenty-five fields		
V 6	.College year 4		* (TM9626-TM9674) are possible res-		
V 7	.College year 5		* ponses to the question:		
V 8	.College year 6+		* Please look at this card and tell		
V 9	.Vocational school		* me if...received any of these types		
V 10	.Technical school		* of educational assistance during the		
V 11	.Business school		* past year.		
V 12	.Other or DK		* and		
			* How much did...receive?		

D TM9614	1	5532	D TM9626	2	5548
		Check item T37			Any type of educational assistance received
		Was...enrolled in elementary school or high school?	U Persons enrolled in other than public school		
U All persons enrolled in school			V 0	.Not applicable	
V 0	.Not applicable		V -3	.None - End of interview	
V 1	.Yes				
V 2	.No - skip to TM9618		D TM9628	1	5550
					The GI bill?
D TM9616	1	5533	U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance		
		Was...enrolled in a public school?	V 0	.Not marked as received	
U Persons enrolled in elementary or high school				.or not applicable	
V 0	.Not applicable		V 1	.Received	
V 1	.Yes - End of interview				
V 2	.No		D TM9630	3	5551
					Amount received from GI bill
D TM9618	4	5534	U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from the GI bill		
		During the past year what was the total cost of...'s tuition and fees?	V 0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance	
U Persons enrolled in other than public school					
V 1-4000	.Dollars in school costs		D TM9632	1	5554
V 4500	.Amount from \$4000 to \$4999				Other veteran's educational assistance programs? (include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam veterans assistance.)
V 5500	.Amount from \$5000 to \$5999		U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance		
V 7000	.Amount from \$6000 or more		V 0	.Not marked as received	
				.or not applicable	
D TM9620	4	5538	V 1	.Received	
		What was the total cost of...'s books and supplies?			
U Persons enrolled in other than public school			D TM9634	3	5555
V 0	.Not applicable				Amount received from veteran's programs
V 1-9999	.Dollars in school costs		U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from veteran's programs		
V -1	.DK		V 0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance	
V -3	.None				
D TM9622	1	5542			
		Did...live away from home while			

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 5

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM9636 1 5558
 College work study program?

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9638 3 5559
 Amount received from college work
 study program

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from college work study
 program

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9640 1 5562
 A Pell grant?

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school and received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9642 3 5563
 Amount received from Pell grant

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from Pell grant

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9644 1 5566
 A Supplemental Educational
 Opportunity Grant(SEOG)

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school and received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9646 3 5567
 Amount received from SEOG

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from SEOG

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9648 1 5570
 A national direct student loan?

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9650 3 5571
 Amount received from a national
 direct student loan

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from a national direct
 student loan

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9652 1 5574
 A guaranteed student loan

U Persons enrolled in other than public

DATA SIZE BEGIN

school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9654 3 5575
 Amount received from a guaranteed
 student loan

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from a guaranteed student loan

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9656 1 5578
 A JTPA training program

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9658 3 5579
 Amount received from JTPA

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from JTPA

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9660 1 5582
 Employer assistance

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9662 3 5583
 Amount of employer assistance

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from employer

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9664 1 5586
 A fellowship or scholarship?

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9666 3 5587
 Amount of fellowship or scholarship

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received fellowship or
 scholarship

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9668 1 5590
 A tuition reduction?

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received
 .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9670 3 5591

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Amount received from tuition
 reduction

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received tuition
 reduction

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TM9672 1 5594

 Anything else (other than assistance
 from relatives and friends)?

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as received

V . .or not applicable

V 1 .Received

D TM9674 3 5595

 Amount of educational assistance
 from other sources

U Persons enrolled in other than public
 school who received educational
 assistance from other sources

V 0 - 100 .Percent of total assistance

D TMETCNT 2 5598

 Number of items with data on
 this record

 • Part C - Imputation flags •

D TM-IFC1 1 5600

 Part C imputation flag #01

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9612'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D TM-IFC2 1 5601

 Part C imputation flag #02

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9616'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D TM-IFC3 1 5602

 Part C imputation flag #03

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9618'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D TM-IFC4 1 5603

 Part C imputation flag #04

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9620'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D TM-IFC5 1 5604

 Part C imputation flag #05

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9622'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D TM-IFC6 1 5605

 Part C imputation flag #06

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9624'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D TM-IFC7 1 5606

 Part C imputation flag #07

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9630'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9630

D TM-IFC8 1 5607

 Part C imputation flag #08

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9634'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9634

D TM-IFC9 1 5608

 Part C imputation flag #09

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9638'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9638

D TM-IFC10 1 5609

 Part C imputation flag #10

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9642'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9642

D TM-IFC11 1 5610

 Part C imputation flag #11

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9646'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9646

D TM-IFC12 1 5611

 Part C imputation flag #12

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9650'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9650

D TM-IFC13 1 5612

 Part C imputation flag #13

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9654'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9654

D TM-IFC14 1 5613

 Part C imputation flag #14

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9658'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9658

D TM-IFC15 1 5614

 Part C imputation flag #15

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9662'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9662

D TM-IFC16 1 5615

 Part C imputation flag #16

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9666'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9666

D TM-IFC17 1 5616

 Part C imputation flag #17

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9670'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9670

D TM-IFC18 1 5617

 Part C imputation flag #18

 Imputation flag for field 'TM9674'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed TM9674

D TMTEDFIN 4 5618

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 5

DATA SIZE BEGIN

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Total amount of educational assistance during
the past year.

V 1 - 4000 .Amount of assistance
V 4500 .Amount from \$4000 - \$4999
V 5500 .Amount from \$5000 - \$5999
V 7000 .Amount \$6000 or more

D FILLER 3 5622

SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1986 AND 1987 PANELS

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 1 1986 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs/Energy Usage
7	Assets and Liabilities Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles

Table 2 1987 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciency History Employment History Work Disability Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs
4	Assets and Liabilities Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

Month of Inter- view	Wave/ Rota- tion	Reference Period																												
		4th Quarter (1985)			1st Quarter (1986)			2nd Quarter (1986)			3rd Quarter (1986)			4th Quarter (1986)			. . .			4th Quarter (1987)			1st Quarter (1988)							
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Oct	Nov	Dec	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar					
Feb 86	1/2	X	X	X	X																									
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																								
April	1/4			X	X	X	X																							
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																						
June	2/2					X	X	X	X																					
July	2/3						X	X	X	X																				
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X																			
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X																		
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X																	
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X																
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X															
.														.	.	.														
.																				. . .										
.																												
April 88	7/4																									X	X	X	X	

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1987 Panel

Month of Inter- view	Wave/ Rota- tion	Reference Period																							
		4th Quarter (1986)			1st Quarter (1987)			2nd Quarter (1987)			3rd Quarter (1987)			4th Quarter (1987)			. . .			1st Quarter (1989)			2nd Quarter (1989)		
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Feb 87	1/2	X	X	X	X																				
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																			
April	1/4			X	X	X	X																		
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																	
June	2/2					X	X	X	X																
July	2/3						X	X	X	X															
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X														
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X													
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X												
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X											
Dec	3/4										X	X	X	X											
.																									
.																									
.																									
May 89	7/1																			X	X	X	X		

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Estimation.

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates¹ of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights.

Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

1. These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.

For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 8. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 8 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.

State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 8 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Nonsampling Variability.

Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

The following tables summarize information on household nonresponse for the interview months for Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 panels, respectively.

Table 5. 1986 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Month	Household Units Eligible			Nonresponse Rate (%)
	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	
Feb. 1986	3200	3000	300	8
Mar. 1986	3100	2900	200	9
Apr. 1986	3100	2800	200	7
May 1986	3000	2800	200	7
	12,400	11,500	900	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Table 6. 1987 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Month	Household Units Eligible			Nonresponse Rate (%)
	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	
Feb. 1987	3100	2900	200	7
Mar. 1987	3200	2900	200	7
Apr. 1987	3000	2900	200	6
May 1987	3200	3000	200	8
	12,500	11,700	800	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 19% at the end of Wave 5 of the 1986 Panel and to roughly 18% at the end of Wave 5 for the 1987 Panel. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above tables.

The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2,3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2, rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 and rotations 2,3, and 4 of Wave 4 were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis has not yet been completed so the affect on data quality is not yet known. Hence, caution should be used when interpreting analytical results, especially for Waves 2 through 4 of the 1986 panel. Again, this test was conducted in the 1986 panel only and will have no bearing on the 1987 Panel data.

Comparability With Other Statistics.

Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability.

Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing.

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance,

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates.

Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.

Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 9 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates in this file.

The factors provided in table 10 when multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and $10,623$, respectively.

For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004672 and $42,492$, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and $12,983$, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 11 through 14 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 9. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Standard errors of estimated numbers.

The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 11 or 12. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 11 and 12 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 9 and the appropriate general standard error from table 11 are

$$a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,623 \quad f = 1.0 \quad s = 71,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 71,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} \approx 70,600$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean

A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females-age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right) s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for person i . To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each person is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of persons in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n persons with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for person i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

Illustration

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1986 is given in table 7.

Table 7 Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Under \$300	\$600	\$900	\$1,200	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$3,000	\$3,500	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$6,000		
Total	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over		
Thousands in interval	39,851	1,371	1,651	2,259	2,734	3,452	6,278	5,799	4,730	3,723	2,519	2,619	1,223	1,493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851}\right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851}\right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851}\right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 9, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8,596}{39,851,000}\right) (3,159,887)} = \$26$$

Standard error of an aggregate.

An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b) (y) s^2} \tag{6}$$

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \tag{7}$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 13 or 14. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \tag{8}$$

from which the standard errors in tables 13 and 14 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]}, \tag{9}$$

where s_p is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_B . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N , and \bar{x}_A . If these correlations are positive, then formula 9 will tend to overestimate the true standard error. If they are negative, underestimates will tend to result.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 9, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{11,565}{16,812,000}} (6.7) (100-6.7) \approx 0.66 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference.

The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient, r , between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters and factors from table 9 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and 149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} \approx 222,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median.

The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{pN}{N_1} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \tag{11}$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \tag{12}$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group,

A_1 and A_2 are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,

N_1 and N_2 are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively,

exp refers to the exponential function and

Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same table 7. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using the formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 7, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bond of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 7, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. We also decided to use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.

The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 8. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	—	—
	Kansas	1.2994	1.3137
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6173	1.6351
	North Dakota	—	—
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	—	—
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	—	—
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
Virginia	1.0521	1.0540	
	West Virginia	—	—
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

— indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 9. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1986+ Panels

<u>CHARACTERISTICS</u> ¹	a	b	f
PERSONS			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001481	25,213	.90
Male	-0.0003115	25,213	
Female	-0.0002820	25,213	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000504	8,596	.52
Male	-0.0001063	8,596	
Female	-0.0000961	8,596	
16+ Pension Plan ² (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000923	15,742	.71
Male	-0.0001947	15,742	
Female	-0.0001760	15,742	
All Others ² (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001356	31,260	1.00
Male	-0.0002804	31,260	
Female	-0.0002625	31,260	
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0007740	21,506	.83
Male	-0.0016520	21,506	
Female	-0.0014560	21,506	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004192	11,565	.61
Male	-0.0009007	11,565	
Female	-0.0007839	11,565	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0001168	10,6231	.00
Black	-0.0007318	7,340	.83

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 10. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available rotation months¹</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

1. The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	46	15,000	365
300	56	25,000	439
500	73	30,000	462
750	89	40,000	488
1,000	102	50,000	489
2,000	144	60,000	466
3,000	176	70,000	414
5,000	224	80,000	320
7,500	270	90,000	100
10,000	307		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond

Table 12. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	79	50,000	1,106
300	97	80,000	1,278
600	137	100,000	1,330
1,000	176	130,000	1,331
2,000	249	135,000	1,322
5,000	391	150,000	1,280
8,000	491	160,000	1,237
11,000	572	180,000	1,111
13,000	619	200,000	910
15,000	662	210,000	765
17,000	702	220,000	560
22,000	789		
26,000	849		
30,000	903		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 13 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.5
300	1.9	2.6	4.1	5.6	8.1	9.4
500	1.5	2.0	3.2	4.4	6.3	7.3
750	1.2	1.7	2.6	3.6	5.2	6.0
1,000	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.1	4.5	5.2
2,000	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
3,000	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.6	3.0
5,000	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
7,500	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
10,000	0.3	0.46	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.6
15,000	0.26	0.37	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3
25,000	0.21	0.29	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
30,000	0.19	0.26	0.41	0.56	0.8	0.9
40,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.7	0.8
50,000	0.15	0.20	0.32	0.44	0.6	0.7
60,000	0.13	0.19	0.29	0.40	0.58	0.66
80,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
90,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.54

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 14 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.9	5.5	8.6	11.9	17.1	19.8
300	3.2	4.5	7.0	9.7	14.0	16.1
600	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.8	10.0	11.4
1,000	1.8	2.5	3.9	5.3	7.7	8.8
2,000	1.2	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.4	6.3
5,000	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.4	4.0
8,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.1
11,000	0.53	0.75	1.2	1.6	2.3	2.7
13,000	0.49	0.69	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.5
17,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.1
22,000	0.38	0.53	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
26,000	0.35	0.49	0.76	1.0	1.5	1.7
30,000	0.32	0.45	0.70	0.97	1.4	1.6
50,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.3
80,000	0.20	0.28	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.0
100,000	0.18	0.25	0.39	0.53	0.8	0.9
130,000	0.15	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.67	0.77
220,000	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.36	0.52	0.60

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980 Code	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

- 137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 143 English teachers (2238)
- 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
- 145 Law teachers (2243)
- 146 Social work teachers (2244)
- 147 Theology teachers (2245)
- 148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149 Home economics teachers (2247)
- 153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
- Teachers, Except Postsecondary
- 155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- N(156) Teachers, elementary school (232)
- P(157) Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158 Teachers, special education (235)
- 159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
- 163 Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
- Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
- 164 Librarians (251)
- 165 Archivists and curators (252)
- Social Scientists and Urban Planners
- 166 Economists (1912)
- 167 Psychologists (1915)
- 168 Sociologists (1916)
- 169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 173 Urban planners (192)
- Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
- 174 Social workers (2032)
- 175 Recreation workers (2033)
- 176 Clergy (2042)
- 177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
- Lawyers and Judges
- 178 Lawyers (211)
- 179 Judges (212)
- Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
- 183 Authors (321)
- 184 Technical writers (398)
- 185 Designers (322)
- 186 Musicians and composers (323)
- 187 Actors and directors (324)
- 188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
- 189 Photographers (326)
- 193 Dancers (327)
- 194 Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
- 195 Editors and reporters (331)
- 197 Public relations specialists (332)
- 198 Announcers (333)
- 199 Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

- Health Technologists and Technicians
 - 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
 - 204 Dental hygienists (363)
 - 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
 - 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
 - 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
 - 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
- Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
 - Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
 - 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
 - 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
 - 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
 - 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
 - 217 Drafting occupations (372)
 - 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
 - Science Technicians
 - 223 Biological technicians (382)
 - 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
 - 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
 - Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
 - 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
 - 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
 - 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
 - 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
 - 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
 - 234 Legal assistants (396)
 - 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
 - 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
 - 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
 - 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
 - 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
 - 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
 - 258 Sales engineers (421)
 - 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
 - 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
 - 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
 - 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
 - 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
 - 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
 - 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
 - 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
 - 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
 - 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
 - Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
 - 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators
- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives
- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards
- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations
- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 - Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 - X(505) 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 - 544 Millwrights (6178)
 - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
 - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
 - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
 - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
 - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
 - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

- Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
- Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- Woodworking Machine Operators
- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
 - Rail Transportation Occupations
 - 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 - 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 - 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 - 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
 - Water Transportation Occupations
 - 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 - 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 - 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 - 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators
 - 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
 - 844 Operating engineers (8312)
 - 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
 - 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
 - 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
 - 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
 - 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
 - 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
 - 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
 - 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
 - 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
 - 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
 - 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
 - 876 Stevedores (8723)
 - 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
 - 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
 - 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) **CONSTRUCTION** (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments¹ establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP 1986 WAVE 4 RECTANGULAR

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (781-792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

1	2 CONTROL NUMBER <div style="text-align:center; font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">S 0 6</div>	3	4 SEGMENT TYPE 1 | Address 2 | Urban 3 | Prime 4 | Area 5 | Special place	5a	INTERVIEWER CODE 5b Interviewer code Enter serial	WAVE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No	6a EXTRA UNIT Original unit and serial number	7 Wave for which Control Card first prepared	FORM SIPP-6001 CONTROL CARD SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
REGIONAL OFFICE CODE	ESU Segment	Segment suffix	Serial Sample	CHIEF UNIT ADDRESS ID	ENTER SERIAL	6b Sheet Line	6c OFFICE USE ONLY	NOTICE Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.		

HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card of)											
FILL IN ITEMS 17-20 FOR ALL PERSONS LIVING OR STAYING HERE											
17	18	19a HOUSEHOLD ROSTER									
ENTRY ADDRESS ID	PERSON NUMBER	FIRST INTERVIEW AT ORIGINAL ADDRESS									
Assign 101-102 etc. for wave 1 201-202 etc. for wave 2		What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns, rents, this home. Please include middle and maiden names. Leave blank space between surnames of first and last.									
		FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address Fill items 17-19 before the interview.									
		Last, First Middle Maiden									
		Code Update									
		Yes No									
		Date Entered Or Left									
		Complete if instructed by item 21. Enter code and date. See codes on page 4.									
		BIRTH DATE/AGE									
		a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01/20/1963 12/01/1924 Verify ages using flash and G.									
		b. ... is now (if dead age) years old. Is that correct?									
		First occurrence Update									
		Yes No									
		DATE ENTERED OR LEFT									
		Complete if instructed by item 21. Enter code and date. See codes on page 4.									
		BIRTH DATE/AGE									
		a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01/20/1963 12/01/1924 Verify ages using flash and G.									
		b. ... is now (if dead age) years old. Is that correct?									
		First occurrence Update									
		Yes No									
		RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP)									
		Ask if not apparent. What is ...'s relationship to (Read name of RP)? Example: Reference person wife or husband son daughter son-in-law sister foster son partner lodger lodger's wife See codes on page 4.									
		Does usually live here?									
		1 Yes 2 No									
		PROBATIONARY STATUS									
		1 Yes 2 No									
		DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN									
		Father, Never married, per-son under 18 living with parent, ask Who in this household is responsible for ...? Enter person number.									
		M F									
		SEX									
		1 Male 2 Female									
		RACE									
		What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4.									
		ORIGIN									
		What is the origin of each person in this household? See codes on page 4.									

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE											
* FIRST INTERVIEW											
21a I have listed (Read names from item 19a) all persons living or staying here? If YES, (any of the following) ask name and complete items 17-20 above.											
Any babies or small children? 0010											
Any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? 0012											
Anyone who usually lives here but is away now (traveling, at school, or in a hospital)? 0014											
Anyone else staying here? 0016											
* FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS											
21b I have listed (Read names from item 19a) all persons living at this address. Is this correct? If NO, ask Which person did not move here? 0018											
21c When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23.											
21d Is there anyone else living or staying here now? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a then ask When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample period, enter code 4 in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time as after sample period, enter appropriate code and date in item 23. 0020											
21e Which of these persons (owns/rents) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b.											
* SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS											
21f I have listed (Read names from item 19a) all of these persons still living or staying here? If NO, ask Who no longer lives here? When did ... leave? Enter appropriate code and date left in item 23. Probe if necessary. For reasons left. If entire household moved, complete item 23, determine new address (item 18) and end interview. Fill form SIPP 5011 for each 200+ person.											
21g Is anyone else living or staying here, including new born babies? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above, then ask When did ... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else? 0024 0028 0032 0036 0040 0044 0048											
22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE											
* FIRST INTERVIEW											
22a INTERVIEW CHECK ITEM											
Units: <input type="checkbox"/> In a special place - SIPP to 24 above <input type="checkbox"/> Not in a special place - ASA 22b											
Ask if not apparent											
22b Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ASA 22c <input type="checkbox"/> No (either live or eat together - Fill Table 8 for the pertinent group of persons not living/eating with RP)											
22c Does any other household on the property live OR eat with the household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Refile the unit to include space occupied by all persons who live or eat together. Apply independent procedures if appropriate.) <input type="checkbox"/> No											
GO TO ITEM 24 ABOVE											
31a ASK IF 15 OR OLDER											
EDUCATION											
31b What is the highest grade or year of regular school has ever attended? (D) Never attended high school. 01 08 Elementary 09 12 High school 21 26 College (Academic) Code Update											
ARMED FORCES											
31c Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No Yes No											
32a Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No Yes No											
32b When did ... serve? See codes on page 4. 1 Yes 2 No											
32c Is ... now in the Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No Yes No											
SOCIAL SECURITY											
33a What is ...'s Social Security (or Railroad Retirement) number? If don't know, ask If call back, would be able to provide this information? If Yes, mark on under and											
33b Nonresponse. Mark the appropriate box. 1 Don't know 2 Refusal 3 None											

INTERVIEWER	Date first questionnaire interview
-------------	------------------------------------

8 ADDRESS (Sheet 1 Line)
8a What is your exact address?
 House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification
 Place County State ZIP code

8c Special place name
8d Type code **8e Sample number**

9 YEAR BUILT
 Ask first visit
 DO NOT ASK

10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS
 Ask items marked
 DO NOT ASK

10a Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?
 Yes Fill Table K
 No

10b Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?
 Yes Fill Table K
 No

10c Is there any other building on this property for people to live in, either occupied or vacant?
 Yes Fill Table X
 No

11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION
11a Is (the) address within the limits of a city, town, or village?
 Yes What is the name?
 No Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

11b If this Control Card is prepared for a mover, mark one of the following boxes:
 Address: Within 500 ft. of item 13
 1/2 to 1 mi.
 1 to 1 1/2 mi.
 1 1/2 to 2 mi.
 2 to 3 mi.
 3 to 4 mi.
 4 to 5 mi.
 5 to 10 mi.
 More than 10 mi.

12 LAND USE
12a Follow instructions for box that is marked:
 URBAN SKIP to item 13
 RURAL Reg. units and SP Pl. units (code) 85 RR-86 ASA item 12b
 SP Pl. units not coded 85 RR-86 ASA No. in item 12b without asking then go to item 13
 Unclassified ASK 12b or mark by observation

12b During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?
 Yes
 No
 NA

13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation
13a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
 Units
 In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual as Entry appropriate for in either Table A or B
 NOT in a Special Place
13b ACCESS
 Direct - Go to item 14
 Through another unit - Not a separate H.U. Continue with unit through which access is gained. Apply instructions for procedures of appropriate
13c HOUSING unit
 House, apartment, flat
 HUD nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
 HUD permanent or transient hotel, motel, etc.
 HUD rooming house
 Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent rooms added
 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
 HUD not specified above Describe in notes
13d OTHER unit
 Quarters not HUD in tenting or boarding house
 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
 OTHER unit not specified above Describe in notes

14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE
 ASK IF NOT APPLICABLE
 How many housing units both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?
 One, OTHER units 6 | 1 | 4
 Multiple home or trailer 7 | 5 | 9
 One detached 8 | 10 | 13
 One attached 9 | 20 | 49
 Two 10 | 20 | 49

15 TENURE
 Are you living quarters
 Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
 Rented for cash?
 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT
16a ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (otherwise go to item 19a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address)
16a Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?
 Yes - Go to item 19a page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address
 No
 DK

16b Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government is paying part of the cost?
 Yes - Go to item 19a page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address
 No
 DK

36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview
 Wave Code If codes 06, 16 or 22 specify (a) (b) (c)

37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD
 Vary for each wave assigned
37a Race of reference person Enter code from flashcard
37b Sex of reference person
 Male
 Female
37c Size of household Count all children and adults

38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS
 Wave Month Day Personal visits Telephone calls CC respondent person number Obsvd Rent Appointment time and date Interviewer name
 Tally Total Tally Total (b) (i) (j) (k)

39 FUTURE CONTACTS - Wave 1 Read flashcard List all 12. Verify and update for waves 2-8
39a What is your telephone number?
 Refused
 None
39b What is the best time to call or visit?
 a m
 p m
39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.
 Name Relationship Telephone number (include area code)
 Address (No. St. Apt. No. City, State ZIP code)

CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS
 Wave 1 interview status
 01 Interviewed
 Type A Noninterview 02 No one home
 03 Temporarily absent
 04 Refused
 05 Unable to locate
 06 Other - Specify
 Type B Noninterview 09 Vacant
 10 Occupied by persons with OIR
 11 Unit to be demolished
 12 Under construction, not ready
 13 Converted to temporary business or storage
 14 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
 15 Permit granted - construction started
 16 Other - Specify
 Type C Noninterview 17 Demolished
 18 House or trailer moved
 19 Converted to permanent business or storage
 20 Merged
 21 Condominium
 22 Other - Specify
 Wave 2-8 interview status
 01 Interviewed
 Type A Noninterview 02 No one home
 03 Temporarily absent
 04 Refused
 05 Unable to locate
 06 Other - Specify
 Type B Noninterview 16 Entered the site, damaged or temporarily out of use
 Type C Noninterview 22 Oriented (sample adjustment error)
 23 Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks
 Type D Noninterview 24 Moved - address unknown
 25 Moved within country beyond limit
 26 All sample persons related to new Control Card(s) (Use of code 26 on item 3b)

B1-1

34a MOVES Person number(s) _____ New address - Number and street _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ Person number(s) _____ New address - Number and street _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ Person number(s) _____ New address - Number and street _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ Person number(s) _____ New address - Number and street _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ NOTES _____	PGM 4 Control OFFICE USE ONLY 0054 _____ 34b If entire household moves, try to determine if the address is within the limits of a city, town or village? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town or village. _____ CODES FOR 19c 01 Refused to Person WITH relatives in household 02 Refused to Person with NO relatives in household 03 Husband Wife 04 Natural adopted child 05 Step child 06 Foster child 07 Grand child 08 Parent 09 Brother Sister 10 Other relative of Refusing Person 11 Refused to Person WITH OWN relatives in household 12 Refused to Person with NO OWN relatives in household 13 Non relative of Refusing Person (other than partner roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household ENTERED CODES FOR 21 Entered This Wave 01 Both 02 Marriage 03 Other 04 (Use only with item 21d) 13 He entered sample after missing one or more waves 16 From Institution 17 From Armed Forces barracks 18 From outside the country 19 Due to separation or divorce Entered - Should have been added in a previous wave 21 Both 22 Marriage 23 Other 24 Sample person added June - September 1986 28 From Institution 37 From Armed Forces barracks 38 From outside the country 39 Due to separation or divorce LEFT CODES FOR 21 Left This Wave 05 Deceased 06 Institutionalized 07 Using in Armed Forces barracks 08 Moved outside of country 09 Separation or divorce 10 Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person 11 Other 12 Use this code if instructed by your officer 99 Tests in error Left Should have been deleted in a previous wave 25 Deceased 26 Institutionalized 27 Using in Armed Forces barracks 28 Moved outside of country 29 Separation or divorce 30 201 + person no longer living with sample person 31 Other	35 PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE New person number _____ PSU _____ Segment _____ <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Serial (d)</th> <th>Sample designation (e)</th> <th>Entry address ID (f)</th> <th>Person number (g)</th> </tr> <tr><td>0062</td><td>0064</td><td>0066</td><td>0068</td></tr> <tr><td>0076</td><td>0078</td><td>0080</td><td>0082</td></tr> <tr><td>0084</td><td>0086</td><td>0088</td><td>0096</td></tr> <tr><td>0098</td><td>0100</td><td>0102</td><td>0110</td></tr> <tr><td>0112</td><td>0114</td><td>0116</td><td>0124</td></tr> <tr><td>0126</td><td>0128</td><td>0130</td><td>0138</td></tr> <tr><td>0140</td><td>0142</td><td>0144</td><td>0152</td></tr> <tr><td>0154</td><td>0156</td><td>0158</td><td>0166</td></tr> <tr><td>0160</td><td>0162</td><td>0164</td><td>0168</td></tr> </table> PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION Serial (d) _____ Sample designation (e) _____ Entry address ID (f) _____ Person number (g) _____ CODES FOR 30 01 German 02 English 03 Irish 04 French 05 Italian 06 Scottish 07 Polish 08 Dutch 09 Swedish 10 Norwegian 11 Russian 12 Ukrainian 13 Welsh 14 Mexican American 15 Chicano 16 Mexican 17 Puerto Rican 18 Cuban 19 Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 20 Other Spanish 21 Afro Amer (Black or Negro) 30 Another group not listed 39 Don't know CODES FOR 21 1 White 2 Black 3 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut 4 Asian or Pacific Islander 5 Other - Specify below _____ Person No. _____ Specify race _____ CODES FOR 32b Enter codes in descending order of priority. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2". 1 Vietnam Era (Aug 64 - April 75) 2 Korea Conflict (June 50 - Jan 55) 3 World War II (Sept 40 - July 47) 4 World War I (Apr 17 - Nov 18) 5 May 1975 to August 1980 6 September 1980 or later 7 Other Service (All other periods)	Serial (d)	Sample designation (e)	Entry address ID (f)	Person number (g)	0062	0064	0066	0068	0076	0078	0080	0082	0084	0086	0088	0096	0098	0100	0102	0110	0112	0114	0116	0124	0126	0128	0130	0138	0140	0142	0144	0152	0154	0156	0158	0166	0160	0162	0164	0168
Serial (d)	Sample designation (e)	Entry address ID (f)	Person number (g)																																							
0062	0064	0066	0068																																							
0076	0078	0080	0082																																							
0084	0086	0088	0096																																							
0098	0100	0102	0110																																							
0112	0114	0116	0124																																							
0126	0128	0130	0138																																							
0140	0142	0144	0152																																							
0154	0156	0158	0166																																							
0160	0162	0164	0168																																							

TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS, DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS								
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and drop Table X. Do not write, enter name, address and unit address. (Many OFFs require and require a unit)	SPECIAL PLACE CHECK (AR Segments)	SEPARATENESS		CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS	ADDRESS SEGMENTS	SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS	PERMIT SEGMENTS
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Has a unit in a special place? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 5 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual. <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Is this unit within the special place? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 5 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual. <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 5 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside through a common hall? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Go to column 5 and mark "H" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Is that a separate unit (include on this control card)? <input type="checkbox"/> I } Separate unit. (Do not include on this control card.) Complete the appropriate segment type columns for interviewing instructions. <input type="checkbox"/> II } <input type="checkbox"/> III } <input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit. <input type="checkbox"/> I } Fill columns 6, 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate. <input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit. <input type="checkbox"/> III } Fill columns 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate. <input type="checkbox"/> OI }	<input type="checkbox"/> Is the unit within the segment boundary? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as in EXTRA card. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as in EXTRA card. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview.	<input type="checkbox"/> Is this unit within the special address of the original sample unit? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as in EXTRA card. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as in EXTRA card. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview.	<input type="checkbox"/> Is this unit within the same structure as the original sample unit? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if sample view if sample. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if sample view if sample. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview.	
NOTE - BE SURE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW FOR ORIGINAL UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL LINES								

B1-3

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS										These columns are to be filled after the interview										Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older															
C O L	1	40	41									C O L	2	40	41									C O L	3	40	41								
		Person number	Name	Respondent person number	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7			W8	Person number	Name	Respondent person number	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6			W7	W8	Person number	Name	Respondent person number	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
EMPLOYMENT										EMPLOYMENT										EMPLOYMENT															
Job ID		42	NAME OF EMPLOYER								Job ID		42	NAME OF EMPLOYER								Job ID		42	NAME OF EMPLOYER										
1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8			
2											2												2												
3											3												3												
4											4												4												
Bus ID		43	NAME OF BUSINESS/FAIRM								Bus ID		43	NAME OF BUSINESS/FAIRM								Bus ID		43	NAME OF BUSINESS/FAIRM										
1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8			
2											2												2												
3											3												3												
INTERVIEW STATUS										INTERVIEW STATUS										INTERVIEW STATUS															
Line No		Code	44	PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS								Line No		Code	44	PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS								Line No		Code	44	PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS							
0				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	0				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	0				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1												1												1											
2												2												2											
INCOME										INCOME										INCOME															
Line No		Code	45	INCOME SOURCES (1-56)								Line No		Code	45	INCOME SOURCES (1-56)								Line No		Code	45	INCOME SOURCES (1-56)							
3				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	3				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	3				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
4												4												4											
5												5												5											
6												6												6											
7												7												7											
8												8												8											
9												9												9											
10			46	ASSETS (100-150)								10			46	ASSETS (100-150)								10			46	ASSETS (100-150)							
11				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	11				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	11				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
12												12												12											
13												13												13											
14												14												14											
15												15												15											
16												16												16											
17			47	SPECIAL INDICATORS								17			47	SPECIAL INDICATORS								17			47	SPECIAL INDICATORS							
18				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	18				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	18				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
19												19												19											

PAGE

B1-4

FORM **SIPP-6500**
12-86

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is **confidential** by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION**

1986 PANEL

WAVE 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

P G M 6	1. Book _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Sample digit _____	Check b. (cc 3) Add. ID _____
	0 6			
4. (cc 17) a. Entry Add. ID _____ c. Name (cc 19a) _____ First _____				
b. PERSON Number (cc 18) _____ Middle initial _____				
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card				
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____ b. Date of birth (cc 24) _____ c. Sex code (cc 28) _____ d. Marital status code (cc 26a) _____ Month Day Year				
6. Interviewer identification Code Name _____				

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
 Self
 Proxy — Enter person number → _____ } **SKIP to 8**

b. Noninterview
 Type Z refusal Type Z other

CHECK ITEM N1 Does ... person number begin with a '5'?

PGM 7 Yes
 0900 No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1

8. Date of interview for this person
 _____ Month _____ Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to introduction

CHECK ITEM N2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0901 Yes — SKIP to Section 1, item 1
 No

9a. Interview time for this person

Initial visit	_____	Callback visit	_____
Start time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.	
Finish time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.	

b. Total interview time for this person _____ Minutes

13a. On March 31, 1986, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard P)

0914 Yes x1 DK } SKIP to Section 1
 No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1 page 2 x2 Ref. } item 1 page 2

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1986?

0916 Armed Forces barracks Nonhousehold setting
 Outside the United States

10a. Interviewer edit time

Start time →	_____	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.
Finish time →	_____	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.

b. Total interviewer edit time _____ Minutes

NOTES

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____, and _____.

Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) [This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.]

(We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering.) For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time →	_____	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.
Finish time →	_____	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription _____ Minutes

12. Phone interview — Specify reason _____

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? **PGM 7**
1000

Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1 Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
2 No

2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job? **1002**

1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to 3a

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. **1004** x5 ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

1006 — 1	1018 — 7	1030 — 13
1008 — 2	1020 — 8	1032 — 14
1010 — 3	1022 — 9	1034 — 15
1012 — 4	1024 — 10	1036 — 16
1014 — 5	1026 — 11	1038 — 17
1016 — 6	1028 — 12	1040 — 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered? **1042**

1 Yes — SKIP to 3a
2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? **1044**

Mark (X) only one.

1 Already had a job
2 Temporary illness
3 School
4 Other — Specify

3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money? **1046**

1 Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
2 No — SKIP to Check Item R2

b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work? **1048**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1 Last month
2 2 months ago
3 3 months ago
4 4 months ago

CHECK ITEM R2

Refer to item 2a above.

Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1055

1 Yes — SKIP to 3a, page 4
2 No — SKIP to Check item R6, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? **1056**

1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to 6a

Note that the person did not have to work each week.

5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period? **1058**

1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. **1060** x5 ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

1062 — 1	1074 — 7	1086 — 13
1064 — 2	1076 — 8	1088 — 14
1066 — 3	1078 — 9	1090 — 15
1068 — 4	1080 — 10	1092 — 16
1070 — 5	1082 — 11	1094 — 17
1072 — 6	1084 — 12	1096 — 18

c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks? **1098**

Mark (X) only one.

1 On layoff
2 Own illness
3 On vacation
4 Bad weather
5 Labor dispute
6 New job to begin within 30 days
7 Other — Specify

} SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1100	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1112	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1124	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1102	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1114	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1126	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1104	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1116	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1128	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1106	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1118	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1130	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1108	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1120	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1132	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1110	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1122	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1134	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1136 Yes
 No – SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1138	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1150	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1162	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1140	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1152	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1164	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1142	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1154	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1166	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1144	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1156	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1168	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1146	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1158	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1170	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1148	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1160	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1172	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1174 1 On layoff
 2 Own illness
 3 On vacation
 4 Bad weather
 5 Labor dispute
 6 New job to begin within 30 days
 7 Other – Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1176 Yes
 No – SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1178	<input type="checkbox"/> x5 All weeks without a job				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1180	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1192	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1204	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1182	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1194	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1206	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1184	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1196	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1208	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1186	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1198	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1210	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1188	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1200	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1212	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1190	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1202	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1214	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1216 Yes – Skip to 7e
 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1218 1 Already had a job
 2 Temporary illness
 3 School
 4 Other – Specify

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

1220 Yes – Mark "55" on ISS
 No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1222	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Last month
<input type="checkbox"/> 1224	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/> 1226	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/> 1228	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week? 1230 _____ Hours per week
 None } *SKIP to Check Item R4*
 OK }

CHECK ITEM R3 Refer to item 8a. 1231 Yes
 Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week? No – *SKIP to 8c*

8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness. 1232 Yes
 No – *SKIP to Check Item R4*

c. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of _____, _____, and _____? 1233 Yes All
1234 _____ Weeks Last month
1235 _____ Weeks 2 months ago
1236 _____ Weeks 3 months ago
1237 _____ Weeks 4 months ago

d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks? 1238 Could not find a full-time job
 Wanted to work part time
 Health condition or disability
 Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours
 Slack work or material shortage
 Other – *Specify* _____

Mark (X) only one.

CHECK ITEM R4 Refer to item 5a, page 2. 1239 Yes (or blank)
 The response to item 5a is: No – *SKIP to Check item R5*

9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments? 1240 Yes – *Mark "5" on ISS*
 No – *SKIP to Check Item R5*

b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)? 1242 Yes – *Mark "6" on ISS*
 No

CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS? 1244 Yes
 No – *SKIP to Check Item R6*

10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury? 1246 Yes – *Mark "10" on ISS*
 No

CHECK ITEM R6 Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period (cc items 44 – 47)? 1248 Yes
 No – *SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6*

CHECK ITEM R7 Are any income types listed in the income Roster (item 11b)? 1250 Yes
 No – *SKIP to 12a*

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? ASR 110

1 Yes
 2 No – Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 – 56)

Line No	Income type	Income code	This reference period	Previous reference period	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed should have been
1	2	3	4	5	6
1		1252	1254 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1255	
2		1256	1258 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1259	
3		1260	1262 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1263	
4		1264	1266 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1267	
5		1268	1270 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1271	
6		1272	1274 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1275	
7		1276	1278 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1279	
8		1280	1282 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 No	1283	

C. At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did ... get income from _____ (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. At any time during this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)? 1284

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 13a

- b. What was it called?** 1286
- Anything else? 1288
- Mark (X) all that apply.
- 1 Social Security – Mark "1" on ISS
 - 2 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) – Mark "3" on ISS
 - 3 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) – Mark "9" on ISS
 - 4 Anything else – Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify 1292
 - 5 _____ 1294

13a. At any time during this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)? 1296

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R8

- b. What was the source of this income?** 1298
- Anything else? 1300
- Mark (X) all that apply.
- 1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS
 - 2 Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS
 - 3 Worker's Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS
 - 4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS
 - 5 Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS
 - 6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS
 - 7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS
 - 8 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS
 - 9 State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS
 - 10 Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS
 - 11 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS
 - 12 Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS. 1320
 - 13 _____ 1322

CHECK ITEM R8 Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for ... on cc item 47? 1324

1 Yes – Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
 2 No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for ... on cc item 47?	1326	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1328	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	1330	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 11 years <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? <i>Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</i>	1336	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ Percent <input type="checkbox"/> 0% <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "9" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	1346	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired? <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed) or surviving child? <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed) or surviving child <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income? 1364

Anything else? 1366

Mark (X) all that apply.

1368 3 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS

1370 4 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS

1372 5 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS

1374 6 State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS

1376 7 Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS

1378 8 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1380 _____

d. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities? 1382

1 Yes — Mark "36" on ISS

2 No

CHECK ITEM R16 1384

Is . . . 70 years of age or over?

1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17

2 No

18a. Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do? 1386

1 Yes — Mark "171" on ISS

2 No — SKIP to Check Item R17

b. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?) 1388

1 Yes

2 No

3 DK } SKIP to Check Item R17

c. What kind of income? 1390

Anything else? 1392

Mark (X) all that apply.

1394 3 Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS

1396 4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS

1398 5 Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS

1400 6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS

1402 7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS

1406 8 State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS

1408 9 Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS

1410 10 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1412 _____

CHECK ITEM R17 1414

Refer to cc item 26a.

What is . . . 's marital status?

1 Married — SKIP to 20

2 Widowed — SKIP to 22a

3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18

19. Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period? 1416

1 Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check item R18

2 No

3 DK } SKIP to Check Item R18

4 Ref. }

20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced? 1418

1 Widowed — SKIP to 22a

2 Divorced

3 Both widowed and divorced

4 No — SKIP to Check Item R21

CHECK ITEM R18 1420

Refer to cc item 27.

Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

1 Yes

2 No — SKIP to Check Item R19

21. Did . . . receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.) 1422

1 Yes — Mark "28" on ISS

2 No

3 DK

4 Ref.

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked in item 20?	1424	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1426	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK) SKIP to Check Item R21
	b. What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in item 22b?	1454	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 23a <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does ... have a work disability?	1460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No) SKIP to Check Item R23 <input type="checkbox"/> DK)
	b. May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464	_____ - _____ - 1466 - 1467 TYPE OF COVERAGE <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) } SKIP to Check Item R23 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – ASK 23c
	c. If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	d. Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R25 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R26 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	------	--

25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC — Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" — Mark ISS

CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ... on cc item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------------------	--	------	---

26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS } SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No

CHECK ITEM R28	(Refer to cc item 27.) Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29
-----------------------	--	------	--

26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
d.	Which children were covered?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Person No</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1512</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1514</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1516</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1518</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1520</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No	Name	1512	_____	1514	_____	1516	_____	1518	_____	1520	_____
Person No	Name														
1512	_____														
1514	_____														
1516	_____														
1518	_____														
1520	_____														

CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
-----------------------	--	------	---

26e.	Was (...(and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No
f.	In which months was (...(and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during the period (3 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? ASK } 28c

1589 Yes
 No – Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)

b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100 – 150) 1741

1	Asset type	Asset code	This reference period	Previous reference period	
				1	2
1		1590	1592 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1593 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2		1594	1596 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1597 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
3		1598	1600 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1601 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
4		1602	1604 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1605 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
5		1606	1608 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1609 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
6		1610	1612 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1613 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7		1614	1616 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1617 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
8		1618	1620 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1621 <input type="checkbox"/> No		

c. At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did ... still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK 'X' APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN 4 FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? SHOW FLASHCARD N.

1622 Yes
 No
 DK } SKIP to 30a
 Ref

b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1626 Regular or passbook savings accounts – Mark "100" on ISS
- 1628 Money market deposit accounts – Mark "101" on ISS
- 1630 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates – Mark "102" on ISS
- 1632 Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts) – Mark "103" on ISS
- 1636 Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS
- 1638 U. S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS
- 1640 Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS
- 1642 Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS
- 1644 U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) – Mark "174" on ISS
- 1646 Other interest-earning assets – Mark "107" on ISS and specify ↓
- 1648 Stocks or mutual fund shares – Mark "110" on ISS
- 1650 Rental property – Mark "120" on ISS
- 1652 Royalties – Mark "140" on ISS
- 1654 Other financial investments – Mark "150" on ISS and specify ↓

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>30a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p>	1656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
<p>b. During which months was . . . enrolled? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1658	<input type="checkbox"/> All months <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
<p>c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled? <i>(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</i></p>	1668	<input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1 — 8 } SKIP to Check <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9 — 12 } Item R33 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
<p>31a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</p>	1670	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
<p>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1672 1674	<input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill — Mark "140" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — Mark "41" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study — Mark "175" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant — Mark "176" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — Mark "177" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — Mark "178" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan — Mark "179" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training — Mark "180" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance — Mark "181" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship — Mark "182" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid — Mark "183" on ISS
<p>CHECK ITEM R33 Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (Married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R34
<p>ASK OR VERIFY — 32. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	1696	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>CHECK ITEM R34 Are any income types, (1 — 56) assets, (100 — 150), "Worked" (170) or "Other educational assistance" (ISS codes 175 — 183) marked on the ISS?</p>	1698	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a
<p>33a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from — (Read all items coded 1 — 56, 100 — 150, 170, and 175 — 183 that are marked on the ISS.) Is that correct?</p>	1700	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
<p>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1702	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 34b <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1
<p>34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1704	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45
<p>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</p>	1706 1708 1710	<p style="text-align: right;"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK
ITEM E1**

1712

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45*

1a. You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed?
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1 Worked for employer only
- 2 Self-employed only – *SKIP to Statement B, page 18*
- 3 Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?

1716

- 1 1 employer
- 2 2 employers
- 3 3 or more employers

**CHECK
ITEM E2**

1718

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in 1a?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – *SKIP to 2a*

STATEMENT A

. . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . . 's work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

<p>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>If . . . worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 16. If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.</i></p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 Employer name 2000 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number →</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 Employer ID No 2002 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E3.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2003 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2c</p>
<p>2b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2004 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>c. What kind of business or industry was . . . (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 2005 _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>d. Is it mainly –</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 2006 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 2008 _____</p>
<p>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 2010 _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>g. Was . . . an employee of –</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 2012 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item E5</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>3a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 7 2013 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p align="right">2016 FROM _____ Month 2018 _____ Day 2020 TO _____ Month 2022 _____ Day</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E3.2 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p align="right">2023 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4</p>
<p>3c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (name of employer)? Mark (X) only one</p>	<p align="right">2024 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>4. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p align="right">2025 _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p align="right">2026 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7</p>
<p>6. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or to date in item 3b)?</p>	<p align="right">2028 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5</p>
<p>7. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p align="right">2030 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify _____</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)

8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

LAST MONTH

2032 \$ _____ 00

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

None

DK

Ref.

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$ _____ 00

None

DK

Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$ _____ 00

None

DK

Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$ _____ 00

None

DK

Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

CHECK ITEM E4

is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 Yes
 No – SKIP to 9a

8b. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2042 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3a
 No

9a. On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

2044 Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5
 No

b. Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

2046 Yes
 No

CHECK ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?

2048 1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17
 2 or more employers

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<p>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</i></p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 Employer name 2100 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E6 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number. _____</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 Employer ID No. 2102 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E6.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10c 2103 _____</p>
<p>10b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 11a 2104 _____</p>
<p>C. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 2105 _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>d. Is it mainly –</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? 2106 _____</p>
<p>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 2108 _____</p>
<p>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 2110 _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>g. Was . . . an employee of –</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check item E8 2112 _____</p>
<p>11a. ASK OR VERIFY – Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 7 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2114 _____</p>
<p>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p align="center">2116 FROM _____ Month 2118 _____ Day 2120 TO _____ Month 2122 _____ Day</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E6.2 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p align="center">2123 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12</p>
<p>11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (name of employer)?</p>	<p align="center">2124 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p>12. ASK OR VERIFY – How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p align="center">2125 _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p align="center">2126 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15</p>
<p>14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</p>	<p align="center">2128 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check item E8</p>
<p>15. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</p>	<p align="center">2130 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify _____</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

**INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

LAST MONTH

2132 \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in *Read each month?*

3 None

1 DK

2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – *(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)*

Total \$ _____ 00

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

3 None

1 DK

2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

3 None

1 DK

2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

3 None

1 DK

2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

**CHECK
ITEM E7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 Yes
 No – SKIP to 17a

16b. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2142 Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b*
 No

17a. On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

2144 Yes – *SKIP to Check Item E8*
 No

b. Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

2146 Yes
 No

**CHECK
ITEM E8**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13?

2148 Yes – *Read Statement B*
 No – *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B → You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p>1 a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm? <i>If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 21. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Business name 2200 _____</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p>PGM 8 Business ID No 2201 _____</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S1.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p>PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2202 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c</p>								
<p>1 b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p>PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2203 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1g</p>								
<p>c. What kind of business was this?</p>	<p>PGM 8 _____ 2204 _____</p>								
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> d. Is it mainly –</p>	<p>PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2206 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>								
<p>e. What kind of work was . . . doing?</p>	<p>PGM 8 _____ 2208 _____</p>								
<p>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?</p>	<p>PGM 8 _____ 2210 _____</p>								
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</p>	<p>PGM 7 _____ 2212 _____ Hours <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p>2214 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3 – 5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p>2216 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i></p>	<p>2218 _____ Employees <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</p>	<p>2220 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	<p>2222 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>								
<p>5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	<p>2224 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>								
<p>b. Which members?</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Person No</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2226 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2228 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2230 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No	Name	2226 _____	_____	2228 _____	_____	2230 _____	_____
Person No	Name								
2226 _____	_____								
2228 _____	_____								
2230 _____	_____								
<p>6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>2232 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2234 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	<p>2236 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S5</p>								

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2238 \$ _____ 00

- 3 None
- 1 DK
- 2 Ref.

TOTAL \$ _____ 00

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$ _____ 00

- 3 None
- 1 DK
- 2 Ref.

TOTAL \$ _____ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$ _____ 00

- 3 None
- 1 DK
- 2 Ref.

TOTAL \$ _____ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$ _____ 00

- 3 None
- 1 DK
- 2 Ref.

TOTAL \$ _____ 00

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

CHECK ITEM S4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to Check Item S5

8. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2248

- 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a
- 2 No

CHECK ITEM S5

Refer to item 4a, page 18.
Is this business incorporated?

2250

- 1 Yes – SKIP to 11
- 2 No

CHECK ITEM S6

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2252

- 1 Yes – SKIP to 11
- 2 No

9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2254

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to 11

b. What was the net profit or loss?

2256 \$ _____ 00

2258 4 Loss in amount box – If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

} SKIP to 11

10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260 \$ _____ 00

- 3 None
- 1 DK
- 2 Ref.

11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2262

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<p>12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm? <i>If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross income.</i></p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p>Business name _____</p> <p align="center">2300 _____</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S7 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p>Business ID No _____</p> <p align="center">2301 _____</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S7.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 12c</i></p> <p align="center">2302 _____</p>								
<p>12b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 12g</i></p> <p align="center">2303 _____</p>								
<p>c. What kind of business was this?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p align="center">2304 _____</p>								
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>d. Is it mainly –</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p> <p align="center">2306 _____</p>								
<p>e. What kind of work was ... doing?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p align="center">2308 _____</p>								
<p>f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 8</p> <p align="center">2310 _____</p>								
<p>g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</p>	<p align="center">PGM 7</p> <p align="center">2312 _____ Hours</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses</i></p>	<p align="center">2314</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 21</i></p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p align="center">2316</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 17a</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i></p>	<p align="center">2318 _____ Employees</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</p>	<p align="center">2320</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 16a</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	<p align="center">2322</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – <i>SKIP to 17a</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>								
<p>16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	<p align="center">2324</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 17a</i></p>								
<p>b. Which members?</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Person No</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td align="center">2326</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">2328</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">2330</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No	Name	2326	_____	2328	_____	2330	_____
Person No	Name								
2326	_____								
2328	_____								
2330	_____								
<p>17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p align="center">2332</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	<p align="center">2334</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p align="center">2336</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item S11</i></p>								

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH	_____	_____
2338 \$	_____	00
x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None	
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

2 MONTHS AGO	_____	_____
2340 \$	_____	00
x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None	
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

3 MONTHS AGO	_____	_____
2342 \$	_____	00
x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None	
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

4 MONTHS AGO	_____	_____
2344 \$	_____	00
x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None	
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY	
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
TOTAL \$	_____ 00

\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
TOTAL \$	_____ 00

\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
TOTAL \$	_____ 00

\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
\$	_____ 00
TOTAL \$	_____ 00

CHECK ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18? **2346** Yes No — SKIP to Check item S11

19. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

2348 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b No

CHECK ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated? **2350** Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 No

CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member? **2352** Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2354 Yes No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit or loss?

2356 \$	_____	00
2358 x4	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box — if "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.	

} SKIP to first ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45

21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$	_____	00
x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None	
x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

} SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
(Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. income code Name of income type
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 2) **3000** _____

CHECK ITEM A1 **3002** ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 Mark (X) income type code. ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 24
 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 24
 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 **3004** Yes
 Refer to item 27. No – SKIP to Check Item A3
 Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? **3006** Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? **3008** Yes
 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 **3010** Yes
 Is . . . married? No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? **3012** Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 **3014** Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse? No

5a. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?*

NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive *(Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.*

(Last month) **3016** Yes **3018** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

(2 months ago) **3020** Yes **3022** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

(3 months ago) **3024** Yes **3026** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

(4 months ago) **3028** Yes **3030** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 **3032** ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
 Mark (X) income type code. ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? **3034** Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No

Name

3036

3038

3040

3042

3044

3046

3048

3050

3052

3054

CHECK ITEM A6

Is this ISS code "8"?

3056

1 Yes

2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3060

1 Yes

2 No

x1 DK

} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM A7

Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?

3062

1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8

2 No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3064

1 Blue

2 Buff

3 Direct Deposit

4 Other

x1 DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3066

1 First

2 Third

3 Other

x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A8

Refer to item 2, page 22.

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?

3068

1 Yes

2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?

9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?

(Last month) ...

3070

1 Yes

2 No

x1 DK

3072 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

2 months ago) ...

3074

1 Yes

2 No

x1 DK

3076 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

(3 months ago) ...

3078

1 Yes

2 No

x1 DK

3080 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

(4 months ago) ...

3082

1 Yes

2 No

x1 DK

3084 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3086

1 Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

2 No

AMOUNTS - PART A

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive)
Read name of income type during the 4-month period.

Income code _____ Name of income type _____

Read "Was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – page 27

3200

CHECK ITEM A1

Mark (X) income type code.

3202

- SS code 1 or 2 – SS or RR
- SS code 25 – WIC – SKIP to 13a, page 27
- SS code 27 – Food Stamps – SKIP to 11a, page 27
- ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53 or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
- Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2

Refer to code 27
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?

3204

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?

3206

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3208

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3

Is ... married?

3210

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

3212

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4

Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3214

- Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45
- No

5a. Did ... receive any *Read name of income type in*
Read each month?

NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did ... receive in *Read each month marked*
"Yes" in 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

Last month

3216

- Yes
- No
- DK

3218

\$ _____
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2 months ago

3220

- Yes
- No
- DK

3222

\$ _____
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

3 months ago

3224

- Yes
- No
- DK

3226

\$ _____
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

4 months ago

3228

- Yes
- No
- DK

3230

\$ _____
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5

Mark (X) income type code.

3232

- ISS code 1 or 2 – Check Item A7
- ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
- All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

3234

- Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
- No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

ISS Code	Person No.	Name
3236	_____	_____
3238	_____	_____
3240	_____	_____
3242	_____	_____
3244	_____	_____
3246	_____	_____
3248	_____	_____
3250	_____	_____
3252	_____	_____
3254	_____	_____

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "8"? 3256

Yes
 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? 3260

Yes
 No
 DK

} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45

SHOW FLASHCARD O) 3264

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

Blue
 Buff
 Direct Deposit
 Other
 DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 3266

First
 Third
 Other
 DK

CHECK ITEM A7 Refer to item 2, page 25. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? 3268

Yes
 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
(Last month) 3270	3272 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago) 3274	3276 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) 3278	3280 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) 3282	3284 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3286

Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3288	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3290	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3292	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3294	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3296	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3298	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3300

1 Yes – SKIP to 12a
 2 No
 3 DK

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3302	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3304	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3306	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3308	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3310	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3312	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3314	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3316	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a. ask – What was the total amount?
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> 3322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3324 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3326 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3328 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3330 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3332 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3336 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 3338

1 Last month
 2 2 months ago
 3 3 months ago
 4 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

3340
 3342
 3344

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3346	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3348	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3350	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3352	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3354	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
(Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)

income code Name of income type

3400 _____

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code. **3402**

ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 30
 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 30
 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. **3404**

Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? **3406**

Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? **3408**

Yes
 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 Is . . . married? **3410**

Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? **3412**

Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse? **3414**

Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 No

5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

<p>(Last month) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">3416 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3418 \$ _____ 00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref</p>
<p>(2 months ago) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">3420 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3422 \$ _____ 00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref</p>
<p>(3 months ago) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">3424 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3426 \$ _____ 00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref</p>
<p>(4 months ago) _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">3428 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3430 \$ _____ 00</p> <p style="text-align: right;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref</p>

CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code. **3432**

ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? **3434**

Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

	Person No.	Name
6b. Which persons were covered?		
	3436	_____
	3438	_____
	3440	_____
	3442	_____
	3444	_____
	3446	_____
	3448	_____
	3450	_____
	3452	_____
	3454	_____
CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "B"?	3456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45
CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>SHOW FLASHCARD O!</i>	3464	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3466	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM A8 Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security, Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3468	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?		9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?
Last month) _____	3470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3472
		\$ _____ .00
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago) _____	3474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3476
		\$ _____ .00
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago) _____	3478	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3480
		\$ _____ .00
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago) _____	3482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		3484
		\$ _____ .00
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3486	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3488	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3490	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3492	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3494	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3496	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3498	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3500 Yes – SKIP to 12a No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3502	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3504	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3506	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3508	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3510	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3512	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3514	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3516	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> 3522 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3524 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3526 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3528 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3530 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3532 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3534 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3536 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 3538 Last month
 3540 2 months ago
 3542 3 months ago
 3544 4 months ago
Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3546	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3548	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3550	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3552	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3554	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
(Read name of income type) during the 4-month

Income code _____ Name of income type _____

period.
Read "was authorized to receive" if asking
about Food Stamps – code 27

3600 _____

CHECK ITEM A1

Mark (X) income type code.

3602

- ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
- ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 33
- ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 33
- ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
- Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2

Refer to cc item 27.
 Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian
 of children under age 18?

3604

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

**2. During this 4-month period, were any separate
 payments from (Social Security/Railroad
 Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?**

3606

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

**3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for
 (himself/herself) during any of these months?**

3608

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3

Is . . . married?

3610

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

**4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad
 Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?**

3612

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4

Has information about the amount received
 by . . . from the income source entered in 1
 already been recorded during an interview
 for . . . 's spouse?

3614

- Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- No

**5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in
 (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Some persons receive more than one
 payment per month for certain income types such
 as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

**5b. How much did . . . receive
 in (Read each month marked
 "Yes" in 5a)? Please
 answer by giving the total
 amount each month
 before any deductions.**

Last month:

3616

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3618

\$ _____ .00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2 months ago:

3620

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3622

\$ _____ .00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

3 months ago:

3624

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3626

\$ _____ .00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

4 months ago:

3628

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3630

\$ _____ .00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5

Mark (X) income type code.

3632

- ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
- ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
- All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45

**6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's
 payments?**

3634

- Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
- No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3636	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3638	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3640	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3642	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3644	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3646	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3648	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3650	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3652	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3654	_____	_____

CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1 page 45
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	--

7.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3660	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1 page 45
-----------	--	-------------------------------	--	--

CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in item 45 last reference period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3662	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
----------------------	--	-------------------------------	---

<i>(SHOW FLASHCARD 0)</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> 3664	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
8a.	Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		

b.	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3666	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-----------	--	-------------------------------	---

CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 31. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3668	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1 page 45
----------------------	---	-------------------------------	--

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	Person No	Name	9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?
(Last month) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 3670		<input type="checkbox"/> 3672 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 3674		<input type="checkbox"/> 3676 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 3678		<input type="checkbox"/> 3680 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 3682		<input type="checkbox"/> 3684 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a.	VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3686	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1 page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	--	-------------------------------	--

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3688	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3690	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3692	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3694	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3696	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3698	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3700 Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3702	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3704	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3706	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3708	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3710	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3712	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3714	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3716	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
(Last month) <input type="checkbox"/> 3722 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3724 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> 3726 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3728 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> 3730 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3732 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> 3734 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3736 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 3738 Last month
 3740 2 months ago
 3742 3 months ago
 3744 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3746	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3748	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3750	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3752	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3754	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
Read name of income type during the 4-month period. Name of income type _____
Read . . . was authorized to receive . . . asking about Food Stamps . . . code 27. 3800 _____

CHECK ITEM A1 3802 Mark (X) income type code.
 SS code 1 or 2 – SS or RR
 SS code 25 – WIC – SKIP to 5a page 36
 SS code 27 – Food Stamps – SKIP to 5a page 36
 SS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 55 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 3804 Refer to code item 27.
 Is _____ a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?
 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? 3806
 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? 3808
 Yes
 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 3810 Is _____ married?
 Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? 3812
 Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 3814 Has information about the amount received by _____ from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for _____'s spouse?
 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 No

5a. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type) in*
Read each month?
 NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive in *Read each month marked Yes in 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.*

Last month 3816 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3818 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago 3820 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3822 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago 3824 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3826 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago 3828 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3830 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 3832 Mark (X) income type code.
 ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? 3834
 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No	Name
3888	_____	_____
3890	_____	_____
3892	_____	_____
3894	_____	_____
3896	_____	_____
3898	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3900** Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
3902	_____	_____
3904	_____	_____
3906	_____	_____
3908	_____	_____
3910	_____	_____
3912	_____	_____
3914	_____	_____
3916	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month: 3922 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3924 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago: 3926 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3928 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago: 3930 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3932 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago: 3934 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3936 \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **3938** Last month
3940 2 months ago
3942 3 months ago
3944 4 months ago
Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
3946	_____	_____
3948	_____	_____
3950	_____	_____
3952	_____	_____
3954	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) <i>(Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</i> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i>		Income code _____ Name of income type _____
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	4000 _____ 4002 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SS or RR 2. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 39</i> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 39</i> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – <i>SKIP to 5a</i>
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27 Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	4004 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?		4006 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		4008 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i>
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	4010 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i>
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		4012 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i>
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	4014 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Did . . . receive any <i>(Read name of income type) in</i> <i>(Read each month)?</i> NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive in <i>(Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</i>
(Last month)	4016 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4018 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	4020 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4022 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	4024 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4026 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	4028 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4030 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	4032 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3. <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		4034 _____ 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES		

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 4036	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4038	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4040	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4042	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4044	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4046	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4048	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4050	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4052	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4054	_____	_____

CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4056 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4060 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	

CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4062 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
		<input type="checkbox"/> No

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4064 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue
	<input type="checkbox"/> Buff
	<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4066 <input type="checkbox"/> First
	<input type="checkbox"/> Third
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> DK

CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 37. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4068 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	Person No	Name	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
(Last month) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4070	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 4072 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4074	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 4076 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4078	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 4080 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4082	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 4084 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4086 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No	Name
	4088	_____
	4090	_____
	4092	_____
	4094	_____
	4096	_____
	4098	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 4100

1 Yes – SKIP to 12a
 2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
	4102	_____
	4104	_____
	4106	_____
	4108	_____
	4110	_____
	4112	_____
	4114	_____
	4116	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month	4122	4124 \$ _____ 00
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	4126	4128 \$ _____ 00
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	4130	4132 \$ _____ 00
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	4134	4136 \$ _____ 00
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 4138

Mark (X) all that apply. 4140

	4142	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month
	4144	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
		4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
	4146	_____
	4148	_____
	4150	_____
	4152	_____
	4154	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A9	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4300	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4302	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4304	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4306	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning Checking Accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).

CHECK ITEM A10	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4308	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3b</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4310	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3b</i>

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4312	\$	<input type="text"/>	.00	– <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	DK		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>		

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4314	\$	<input type="text"/>	.00	– <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	DK		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>		

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4316	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4318	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4320	\$	<input type="text"/>	.00	– <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	None – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	DK		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>		

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4322	\$	<input type="text"/>	.00	– <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	DK		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>		

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4324	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6</i>	} <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM A11

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1400 ISS code 104 – Money Market funds
 1402 ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities
 1404 ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds
 1406 ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –
 Specify _____

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets).

CHECK ITEM A12

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 1408 No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 Interview for spouse already conducted –
 SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 1410 Yes
 No – SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 1412 \$ _____ 00 – SKIP to 3a
 None – SKIP to 3a
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 1413 \$ _____ 00 – SKIP to 3a
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.)

- 1416 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7
 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?

- 1418 Yes
 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 1420 \$ _____ 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
 or Check Item P1, page 45
 None – SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 1422 \$ _____ 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
 or Check Item P1, page 45
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.)

- 1424 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and
 Callback Summary, Item 8 } SKIP to next
 No } ISS Code or
 Check Item
 P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1 a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.) 4500

Yes
 No } *SKIP to 3a*
 DK }

CHECK ITEM A13 Interview status of ...'s spouse. 4502

No spouse in household – *SKIP to 2a*
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 2a*

1 b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)? 4504

\$. 00 – *SKIP to 2a*
 ★
 None – *SKIP to 2a*
 DK
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) 4506

Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9*
 No

2 a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)? 4508

\$. 00 – *SKIP to 3a*
 ★
 None – *SKIP to 3a*
 DK
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) 4510

Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10*
 No

3 a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested? 4512

Yes
 No } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
 DK }

CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of ...'s spouse. 4514

No spouse in household – *SKIP to 3c*
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 3c*

3 b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)? 4516

\$. 00
 None
 DK
 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)? 4518

\$. 00 } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
 None
 DK
 Ref.

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.

CHECK ITEM A15

Interview status of . . . 's spouse.

4600

- No spouse in household — SKIP to 3a
- Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a

2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife)?

4602

- Yes
- No — SKIP to 3a

Include only property owned entirely by couple.

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4604

\$ 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4606

\$ 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- 4608** x4 Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name?

4610

- Yes
- No — SKIP to 4a

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612

\$ 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4614

\$ 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- 4616** x4 Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . . 's spouse.)

4618

- Yes
- No — SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of . . . 's share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

4620

\$ 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.
- 4822** x4 Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

CHECK ITEM A16	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A17	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A18	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
1 a.	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
b.	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 a.	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A19
b.	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check item A16?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1
3.	Earlier you said ... had <i>(Read asset types)</i> . During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these <i>(Read asset types)</i> ? <i>if income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720 4722	\$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

**CHECK
ITEM P1**

Is this the reference person's
questionnaire?

4800

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to section 5, page 46

1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?

4816

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK } SKIP to Check Item P2

b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

4818

4820

4822

- 1 Checks sent to household
2 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
3 Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

Mark (X) all that apply.

c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?

4824

\$. 00

x1 DK

**CHECK
ITEM P2**

Are there any children 5 to 18 who
live in the household?

4826

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to section 5, page 46

2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?

4828

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to section 5, page 46

b. How many children?

4830

Children

c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?

4832

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 2f

d. How many children?

4834

Children

e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price?

4836

4838

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1 Free
2 Reduced-price

f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?

4840

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to section 5, page 46

g. How many children?

4842

Children

h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price?

4844

4846

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1 Free
2 Reduced-price

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING

Statement D

The next few questions are about school enrollment and financing.

1. Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past 12 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.)

9610

- 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62

2. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level in the past 12 months, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)

9612

- 1 Elementary grades 1–8
 2 High school grades 9–12
 3 College year 1
 4 College year 2
 5 College year 3
 6 College year 4
 7 College year 5
 8 College year 6+
 9 Vocational school
 10 Technical school
 11 Business school
 12 Other or DK

CHECK ITEM T37

Was ... enrolled in elementary or high school?

9614

- 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 4

3. Was ... enrolled in a public school? (Mark "Yes" if the school at which ... spent the greatest amount of time was public.)

9616

- 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62
 2 No

4. During the past 12 months –

9618

a. What was the total cost of ...'s tuition and fees?

\$ _____ . 00

- x3 None
 x1 DK

b. What was the total cost of ...'s books and supplies?

9620

\$ _____ . 00

- x3 None
 x1 DK

c. Did ... live away from home while attending school?

9622

- 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 5

d. What was the total cost for room and board while away at school?

9624

\$ _____ . 00

- x1 DK

NOTES

Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C — SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING (Continued)

HAND RESPONDENT CARD DD1

5a. Please look at this card and tell me if ... received any of these types of educational assistance during the past 12 months.

9626 None —
 SKIP to
 Check Item
 V1

5b. How much did ... receive?

Anything else?

(1) The GI Bill?	9628 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9630	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(2) Other Veteran's Educational Assistance Programs? (Include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam veterans assistance.)	9632 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9634	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(3) College Work Study Program?	9636 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9638	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(4) A Pell Grant?	9640 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9642	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(5) A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)?	9644 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9646	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(6) A National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)?	9648 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9650	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(7) A guaranteed student loan?	9652 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9654	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(8) A JTPA Training Program?	9656 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9658	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(9) Employer assistance	9660 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9662	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(10) A fellowship or scholarship?	9664 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9666	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(11) A tuition reduction?	9668 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9670	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(12) Anything else (other than assistance from relatives and friends)?	9672 <input type="checkbox"/> Received	9674	\$ _____	_____	00
				<input type="checkbox"/> DK	

NOTES

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents ," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

___ 8401
___ 8501
___ 8502
___ 8503
___ 8504
___ 8505
___ 8506
___ 8507

1986

___ 8601 ___ 8608
___ 8602 ___ 8609
___ 8603 ___ 8610
___ 8604 ___ 8611
___ 8605 ___ 8612
___ 8606 ___ 8613
___ 8607 ___ 8614

1987

___ 8701 ___ 8707 ___ 8715 ___ 8722
___ 8702 ___ 8709 ___ 8716 ___ 8723
___ 8703 ___ 8710 ___ 8717 ___ 8724
___ 8704 ___ 8711 ___ 8718 ___ 8725
___ 8705 ___ 8712 ___ 8719
___ 8706 ___ 8713 ___ 8720
___ 8707 ___ 8714 ___ 8721

1988

___ 8801 ___ 8808 ___ 8815 ___ 8822 ___ 8829
___ 8802 ___ 8809 ___ 8816 ___ 8823 ___ 8830
___ 8803 ___ 8810 ___ 8817 ___ 8824
___ 8804 ___ 8811 ___ 8818 ___ 8825
___ 8805 ___ 8812 ___ 8819 ___ 8826
___ 8806 ___ 8813 ___ 8820 ___ 8827
___ 8807 ___ 8814 ___ 8821 ___ 8828

1989

___ 8901 ___ 8908 ___ 8915
___ 8902 ___ 8909 ___ 8916
___ 8903 ___ 8910
___ 8904 ___ 8911
___ 8905 ___ 8912
___ 8906 ___ 8913
___ 8907 ___ 8914

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" • ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE ÷ COMMENTS

- a. " • " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE ÷ DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE ÷ UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE ÷ VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
	" "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.